Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.3.

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

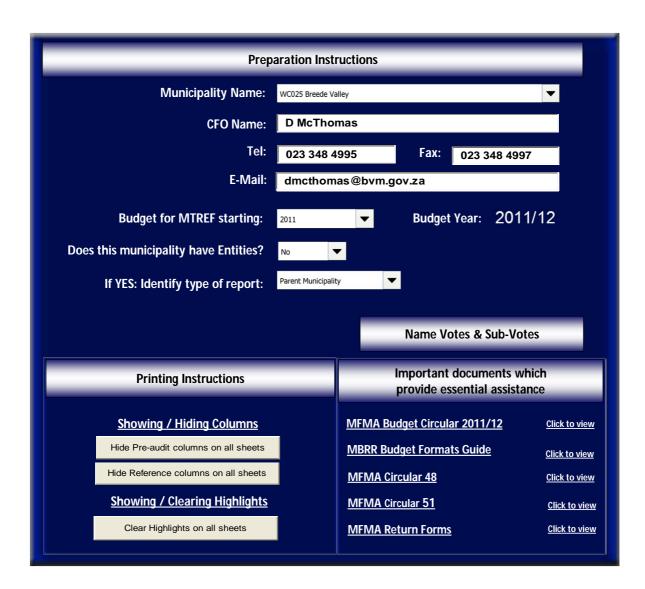
Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:

Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za



Organisational structure votes (if required) Organisational structure sub-votes (if required) Vote1 - Council General **Council General** Vote1 Vote2 - Municipal Manager Admin **Mayoral Office** Vote3 - Corporate Services Vote4 - Financial Services Vote5 - Community Services Vote6 - Operational Services Vote7 - Example 7 Vote8 - Example 8 Vote9 - Example 9 Vote10 - Example 10 Vote11 - Example 11 Vote12 - Example 12 Municipal Manager Vote2 Vote13 - Example 13 Vote14 - Example 14 Internal Audit IDP Vote15 - Example 15 Community Safety Ombudsman Performance Management & Community Area Managers Corporate Services Vote3 Admin Civic Buildings Housing Financial Services Vote4 Admin Revenue Expenditure Financial Planning Supply Chain Management **Community Services** Vote5 Admin Health Traffic Fire Protection Libraries **Operational Services** Vote6 Public Works Cemetaries **Recreational Facilities** Resorts Refuse Removal Sewerage **Electricity Management** Water Management

WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORM	IATION	
Municipality	WC025 Breede Valley	
Grade	4	
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE	
Web Address	www.bvm.gov.za	
a mail Address	aracta@hum gou zo	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Web Address	www.bvm.gov.za
e-mail Address	sroets@bvm.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMA	TION
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X3046
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6849
Street address	
Building	Civic Building
Street No. & Name	Corner of Baring - and High Street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850
General Contacts	_
Talanhana numbar	022 240 2600

Telephone number	023 348 2600		
Fax number	023 347 2599		
C. POLITICAL LEADER	SHIP		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the S	•
Name	C Ismail	Name	A Titus
Telephone number	023 348 2845	Telephone number	023 348 2846
Cell number	084 448 2830	Cell number	084 763 2876
Fax number	023 348 2853	Fax number	023 348 2853
E-mail address	cismail@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	atitus@bvm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive May	vor:	Secretary/DA to the N	Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Name	C Ntsomi	Name	C Theunissen
Telephone number	023 348 2841	Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	084 448 2229	Cell number	079 844 8132
Fax number	023 348 2852	Fax number	023 348 2852
E-mail address	cntsomi@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	ctheunissen@bvm.gov.za
L maii addi coo	<u>omsom & bvm.gov.zu</u>	E maii address	<u>orrodniosorr@bvm.gov.za</u>
Deputy Mayor/Execu	tive Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the D	Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Name	TJ Pedro	Name	JP Titus
Telephone number	023 348 2844	Telephone number	023 348 2844
Cell number	084 448 0003	Cell number	084 608 6446
Fax number	023 348 2853	Fax number	023 348 2853
E-mail address	tpedro@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	jptitus@bvm.gov.za
D MANUACEMENT EA	DEDOUID		
D. MANAGEMENT LEA	DERSHIP	Constant DA to the B	A
Municipal Manager:	AA Davida	Secretary/PA to the N	Municipal Manager: M Mdabuli
Name Telephone number	AA Paulse 023 348 2800	Name Telephone number	023 348 2602
Cell number	084 449 2800	Cell number	084 448 2850
Fax number	023 348 3852	Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	apaulse@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za
E-IIIali audiess	apadise@bviii.gov.za	E-mail address	IIIIIdabdii@bviii.gov.za
Chief Financial Office	er	Secretary/PA to the C	Chief Financial Officer
Name	D McThomas	Name	H Kamfer
Telephone number	023 348 4995	Telephone number	023 348 4994
Cell number	083 778 9480	Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible f Name	or submitting financial information		
Telephone number	023 348 4992		
Cell number	083 656 4436		
Fax number	023 348 4997		
E-mail address	sroets@bvm.gov.za		
Name	or submitting financial information		
	M Memani		
Telephone number Cell number	023 348 4996 082 716 8777		

Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	mlelo@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for	submitting financial information
Name	G Haas
Telephone number	023 348 4975
Cell number	079 210 9652
Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	ghaas@bvm.gov.za

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A1 Budget Summary

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A1 Budget Su Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ar 2010/11		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	
Financial Performance				Ū	Ū						
Property rates	50,703	53,341	56,469	63,600	64,516	64,516	64,516	69,267	73,423	77,828	
Service charges	188,457	222,739	258,539	302,307	306,057	306,057	306,057	363,097	384,883	407,976	
Investment revenue	15,500	16,682	9,913	10,500	10,500	10,500	10,500	7,500	7,950	8,427	
Transfers recognised - operational	37,093	99,184	60,265	102,363	117,751	117,751	117,751	104,558	107,553	113,472	
Other own revenue	38,340	29,190	27,786	35,014	34,685	34,685	34,685	36,772	39,086	41,432	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	330,093	421,136	412,972	513,783	533,508	533,508	533,508	581,194	612,894	649,135	
Employee costs	93,975	117,173	143,638	159,040	160,585	160,585	160,585	181,615	191,121	207,270	
Remuneration of councillors	8,012	9,015	9,770	10,600	10,600	10,600	10,600	11,479	12,167	12,897	
Depreciation & asset impairment	53,920	56,827	60,301	65,760	65,090	65,090	65,090	66,255	69,231	71,262	
Finance charges	17,943	21,273	16,766	26,979	26,979	26,979	26,979	32,005	32,131	28,723	
Materials and bulk purchases	59,323	129,853	153,887	136,807	180,259	180,259	180,259	219,584	232,145	245,545	
Transfers and grants	157	429	280	150	150	150	150	150	150	169	
Other expenditure	152,317	99,279	91,320	153,724	141,919	141,919	141,919	124,168	125,198	132,348	
Total Expenditure	385,647	433,849	475,962	553,059	585,581	585,581	585,581	635,254	662,143	698,215	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(55,554)	(12,713)	(62,989)	(39,276)	(52,073)	(52,073)	(52,073)	(54,060)	(49,249)	(49,080)	
Transfers recognised - capital	9,436	37,663	53,098	23,064	54,365	54,365	54,365	30,567	30,983	72,688	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(46,118)	24,950	(9,891)	(16,212)	2,292	2,292	2,292	(23,493)	(18,266)	23,608	
contributions Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(46,118)	24,950	(9,891)	(16,212)	2,292	2,292	2,292	(23,493)	(18,266)	23,608	
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	92,756	80,777	124,940	122,879	147,122	147,122	147,122	113,513	47,160	76,804	
Transfers recognised - capital	9,436	37,663	52,874	20,096	51,398	51,398	51,398	30,567	30,983	72,688	
Public contributions & donations	· _	-	224	_	2,968	2,968	2,968	_	-	-	
Borrowing	63,505	25,333	36,650	92,126	81,326	81,326	81,326	75,114	10,016	-	
Internally generated funds	19,816	17,781	35,192	10,657	11,430	11,430	11,430	7,832	6,161	4,116	
Total sources of capital funds	92,756	80,777	124,940	122,879	147,122	147,122	147,122	113,513	47,160	76,804	
Financial position											
Total current assets	175,924	179,561	175,194	171,254	169,439	184,678	184,678	160,394	155,058	158,346	
Total non current assets	1,628,623	1,627,532	1,689,181	1,453,241	1,754,360	1,771,264	1,771,264	1,818,543	1,794,135	1,796,736	
Total current liabilities	99,333	82,424	122,050	94,603	108,603	108,279	107,535	113,377	123,216	125,851	
Total non current liabilities	269,609	263,476	291,610	369,040	351,040	352,499	372,780	405,926	384,402	365,570	
Community wealth/Equity	1,435,605	1,461,192	1,450,714	1,160,852	1,464,156	1,495,163	1,475,626	1,459,634	1,441,576	1,463,660	
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	67,910	91,315	104,034	55,548	15,253	114,193	114,193	55,484	59,283	100,849	
Net cash from (used) investing	(104,982)	(29,294)	(171,350)	(131,479)	(63,660)	(167,777)	(167,777)	(108,663)	(42,060)	(71,854)	
Net cash from (used) financing	54,897	(40,296)	32,286	58,811	58,811	78,369	78,369	27,654	(24,123)	(28,145)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	24,509	46,234	11,204	(5,915)	21,608	35,989	35,989	10,465	3,564	4,415	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	138,135	111,234	116,204	102,750	102,750	120,989	120,989	90,465	78,564	74,415	
Application of cash and investments	132,532	72,933	106,919	57,889	96,733	97,179	115,853	86,849	74,919	70,217	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	5,603	38,301	9,286	44,861	6,017	23,811	5,137	3,615	3,646	4,198	
Asset management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	1,596,251	1,620,365	1,683,075	1,444,056	1,746,175	1,766,064	1,813,043	1,813,043	1,788,435	1,790,836	
Depreciation & asset impairment	53,920	56,827	60,301	65,760	65,090	65,090	66,255	66,255	69,231	71,262	
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	420	642	642	1,150	1,150	450	1,735	
Repairs and Maintenance	50,730	48,663	45,989	44,129	43,452	43,452	46,622	46,622	48,806	51,205	
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	10,532	11,680	15,478	17,630	17,630	17,630	19,925	19,925	21,481	23,160	
Revenue cost of free services provided	34,423	37,015	41,216	48,223	48,223	48,223	52,921	52,921	56,958	61,305	
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted	Fina	nciai Periorma	ance (revenu	e and expend	iture by Stant	uard Classifica	ation)	T		
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	ırrent Year 2010/1	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		90,890	95,860	95,779	113,137	114,839	114,839	117,788	125,178	134,784
Executive and council		437	543	416	427	855	855	874	422	603
Budget and treasury office		86,821	91,447	93,762	109,653	110,850	110,850	114,170	121,912	131,234
Corporate services		3,632	3,870	1,601	3,057	3,134	3,134	2,744	2,843	2,948
Community and public safety		26,102	59,411	25,701	55,193	69,327	69,327	62,950	62,869	72,485
Community and social services		1,357	1,465	1,415	1,696	1,809	1,809	1,978	1,104	1,171
Sport and recreation		3,158	2,029	2,139	2,460	4,071	4,071	3,694	2,802	9,471
Public safety		10,032	9,384	8,519	10,392	10,104	10,104	10,459	13,018	13,659
Housing		11,524	46,445	13,628	40,644	53,342	53,342	46,807	45,934	48,174
Health		31	88	0	1	1	1	12	10	10
Economic and environmental services		13,015	25,788	22,994	21,250	31,481	31,481	14,267	13,118	26,200
Planning and development		1,628	2,630	1,566	1,170	1,281	1,281	1,397	1,451	1,508
Road transport		7,222	18,893	18,153	16,470	25,993	25,993	7,603	6,401	19,693
Environmental protection		4,165	4,265	3,276	3,610	4,207	4,207	5,267	5,267	5,000
Trading services		209,522	277,731	321,588	347,267	372,220	372,220	416,756	442,712	488,354
Electricity		120,463	149,337	183,526	219,607	221,192	221,192	266,011	280,516	303,603
Water		36,735	55,301	53,934	41,936	48,328	48,328	57,608	68,206	90,491
Waste water management		30,661	49,499	59,338	59,029	75,938	75,938	62,904	62,053	60,745
Waste management		21,662	23,594	24,791	26,696	26,763	26,763	30,234	31,937	33,514
Other	4	_	8	8	-	7	7	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard	2	339,529	458,799	466,071	536,847	587,873	587,873	611,761	643,877	721,823
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		128,975	97,155	89,207	105,220	108,177	108,177	110,117	114,472	121,939
Executive and council		28,825	33,107	28,275	33,468	36,334	36,334	33,720	35,472	37,599
Budget and treasury office		78,993	37,703	32,367	36,681	37,169	37,169	40,938	42,212	45,392
Corporate services		21,157	26,346	28,566	35,071	34,674	34,674	35,459	36,788	38,948
Community and public safety		64,326	82,396	84,481	110,272	134,423	134,423	130,401	132,683	139,594
Community and social services		12,153	12,960	13,944	15,305	15,800	15,800	17,267	17,106	17,589
Sport and recreation		13,117	14,200	16,680	16,280	18,121	18,121	18,910	19,894	20,751
Public safety		23,313	24,314	27,798	32,646	33,414	33,414	38,267	40,570	43,303
Housing		15,329	30,508	25,638	45,603	66,599	66,599	55,436	54,571	57,384
Health		414	414	422	437	488	488	521	543	567
Economic and environmental services		39,650	40,409	49,991	53,335	57,232	57,232	50,043	51,334	52,905
Planning and development		5,143	6,606	8,353	6,635	8,881	8,881	8,685	9,162	9,704
Road transport		27,052	27,079	35,042	39,524	40,616	40,616	31,535	31,993	32,861
Environmental protection		7,455	6,723	6,596	7,176	7,735	7,735	9,824	10,180	10,340
Trading services		152,023	213,170	251,327	283,037	284,595	284,595	343,429	362,316	382,358
Electricity		95,530	123,748	148,060	181,049	178,063	178,063	223,583	233,880	245,954
Water		18,330	34,979	41,610	36,300	36,602	36,602	39,894	41,473	46,155
Waste water management		21,601	33,268	40,024	45,497	47,966	47,966	54,569	60,580	61,685
Waste management		16,562	21,176	21,633	20,190	21,964	21,964	25,383	26,382	28,565
Other	4	672	718	955	1,195	1,154	1,154	1,264	1,338	1,418
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	385,647	433,849	475,962	553,059	585,581	585,581	635,254	662,143	698,215
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(46,118)	24,950	(9,891)	(16,212)	2,292	2,292	(23,493)	(18,266)	23,608

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	rrent Year 2010/1	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue - Standard		90,890	95,860	95,779	113,137	114,839	114,839	117,788	125,178	134,784
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council		437	543	416	427	855	855	874	422	603
		437	505	293	427	779	779	829	375	552
Mayor and Council Municipal Manager		437	39	124	427	76	76	45	48	50
Budget and treasury office		86,821	91,447	93,762	109,653	110,850	110,850	114,170	121,912	131,234
Corporate services		3,632	3,870	1,601	3,057	3,134	3,134	2,744	2,843	2,948
Human Resources		538	2,224	687	1,485	1,698	1,698	1,200	1,206	1,212
Information Technology		1	553	9	1	1	1	1	1	1
Property Services		2,947	1,090	797	1,571	1,435	1,435	1,543	1,636	1,734
Other Admin		146	2	108	_	-		-	-	-
Community and public safety		26,102	59,411	25,701	55,193	69,327	69,327	62,950	62,869	72,485
Community and social services		1,357	1,465	1,415	1,696	1,809	1,809	1,978	1,104	1,171
Libraries and Archives		528	877	859	1,075	1,187	1,187	1,153	230	244
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities		522	187	191	233	233	233	253	268	284
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		306	401	357	389	389	389	572	606	643
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social								.		
Sport and recreation		3,158	2,029	2,139	2,460	4,071	4,071	3,694	2,802	9,471
Public safety		10,032	9,384	8,519	10,392	10,104	10,104	10,459	13,018	13,659
Police		9,646	9,063	7,688	9,981	9,693	9,693	10,018	9,771	10,357
Fire		386	281	727	411	411	411	442	468	496
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	- 2770	- 2.00/
Street Lighting		-	39	100 5	-	-	-	-	2,779	2,806
Other		11 524	46,445	13,628	40,644	- E2 242	- E2 242	46,807	45,934	48,174
Housing Health		11,524 31	40,445 88	13,020	40,044	53,342 1	53,342	12	45,734	10
Clinics		30	81	-	_ '	_ '	'	12	10	10
Ambulance		-	-	_				12	_	-
Other		1	7	0	1	1	1			
Economic and environmental services		13,015	25,788	22,994	21,250	31,481	31,481	14,267	13,118	26,200
Planning and development		1,628	2,630	1,566	1,170	1,281	1,281	1,397	1,451	1,508
Economic Development/Planning		503	1,578	515	375	442	442	500	500	500
Town Planning/Building enforcement		1,125	1,052	1,051	795	839	839	897	951	1,008
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Road transport		7,222	18,893	18,153	16,470	25,993	25,993	7,603	6,401	19,693
Roads		1,872	13,607	12,755	10,580	20,102	20,102	1,591	28	12,937
Public Buses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parking Garages		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		5,350	5,286	5,397	5,890	5,890	5,890	6,013	6,373	6,756
Other		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		4,165	4,265	3,276	3,610	4,207	4,207	5,267	5,267	5,000
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		1	232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		4,164	4,033	3,276	3,610	4,207	4,207	5,267	5,267	5,000
Trading services		209,522	277,731	321,588	347,267	372,220	372,220	416,756	442,712	488,354
Electricity		120,463	149,337	183,526	219,607	221,192	221,192	266,011	280,516	303,603
Electricity Distribution		120,463	149,337	183,526	219,607	221,192	221,192	266,011	280,516	303,603
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		36,735	55,301	53,934	41,936	48,328	48,328	57,608	68,206	90,491
Water Distribution		36,048	50,123	53,334	41,936	48,328	48,328	45,065	48,367	50,491
Water Storage		687	5,178	600	-	-	-	12,543	19,839	40,000
Waste water management		30,661	49,499	59,338	59,029	75,938	75,938	62,904	62,053	60,745
Sewerage		29,088	45,516	53,536	59,029	70,431	70,431	62,904	62,053	60,745
Storm Water Management		1,573	3,983	5,401	-	5,507	5,507	-	-	-
Public Toilets		21 //2	22 504	402	2/ /0/	- 2/ 7/2	2/ 7/2	20.224	24.007	22 544
Waste management		21,662	23,594	24,791	26,696	26,763	26,763	30,234	31,937	33,514
Solid Waste		21,662	23,594	24,791	26,696	26,763	26,763	30,234	31,937	33,514
Other		-		8	-	7	7	-	_	-
Air Transport Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Adattoirs Tourism		_	- 8	- 8	_	7	- 7	_	_	_
Forestry		_	- 8	- 8						
Markets						_	_	_	_	_

Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		128,975	97,155	89,207	105,220	108,177	108,177	110,117	114,472	121,939
Executive and council		28,825	33,107	28,275	33,468	36,334	36,334	33,720	35,472	37,599
Mayor and Council		27,532	27,632	22,469	31,085	29,004	29,004	26,817	28,178	29,856
Municipal Manager		1,293	5,474	5,805	2,383	7,331	7,331	6,902	7,294	7,743
Budget and treasury office		78,993	37,703	32,367	36,681	37,169	37,169	40,938	42,212	45,392
Corporate services		21,157	26,346	28,566	35,071	34,674	34,674	35,459	36,788	38,948
Human Resources		4,564	7,300	7,672	7,564	8,315	8,315	9,361	10,027	10,187
Information Technology		1,755	2,781	3,259	3,843	3,918	3,918	5,543	5,813	6,142
Property Services		7,888	7,464	8,443	11,470	9,912	9,912	11,337	11,966	13,026
Other Admin		6,951	8,801	9,192	12,195	12,530	12,530	9,218	8,983	9,593
Community and public safety		64,326	82,396	84,481	110,272	134,423	134,423	130,401	132,683	139,594
Community and social services		12,153	12,960	13,944	15,305	15,800	15,800	17,267	17,106	17,589
Libraries and Archives		5,200	5,743	5,921	6,921	6,935	6,935	8,173	7,629	7,683
Museums & Art Galleries etc		2 772	4 224	5,093	E 100	- E E70	E E70	- 5 724	E 044	4 221
Community halls and Facilities		3,772 2,569	4,336 1,642	1,517	5,108 1,642	5,570 1,766	5,570 1,766	5,724 1,687	5,966 1,724	6,221 1,790
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		2,509	1,042				1,700	1,007	1,724	1,790
Child Care			-	_		-	-	_	_	
Aged Care		612	1,239	1,413	1,634	1,529	1,529	1,683		1,895
Other Community		-	1,239	1,413	1,034	1,329	1,529	1,003	1,786	1,090
Other Social Sport and recreation		- 13,117	14,200	16,680	16,280	18,121	18,121	18,910	19,894	20,751
Public safety	-	23,313	24,314	27,798	32,646	33,414	33,414	38,267	40,570	43,303
Police		11,436	13,380	14,748	16,123	15,963	15,963	17,760	18,838	20,341
Fire		6,231	8,107	10,494	13,009	13,778	13,778	16,612	17,636	18,659
Civil Defence		0,231	0,107	10,474	13,007	13,770	13,770	10,012	- 17,030	10,037
Street Lighting		3,502	2,539	2,359	3,203	3,453	3,453	3,648	3,835	4,032
Other		2,143	289	197	312	219	219	247	262	272
Housing		15,329	30,508	25,638	45,603	66,599	66,599	55,436	54,571	57,384
Health	-	414	414	422	437	488	488	521	543	567
Clinics		174	150	202	175	217	217	232	238	244
Ambulance		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Other		239	264	220	263	271	271	289	306	323
Economic and environmental services		39,650	40,409	49,991	53,335	57,232	57,232	50,043	51,334	52,905
Planning and development		5,143	6,606	8,353	6,635	8,881	8,881	8,685	9,162	9,704
Economic Development/Planning		3,365	3,202	3,473	1,450	4,149	4,149	3,624	3,802	4,022
Town Planning/Building enforcement		1,778	3,404	4,880	5,186	4,732	4,732	5,061	5,360	5,682
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Road transport		27,052	27,079	35,042	39,524	40,616	40,616	31,535	31,993	32,861
Roads		14,328	23,068	30,433	34,249	35,204	35,204	25,333	25,426	25,895
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		3,766	4,012	4,609	5,274	5,412	5,412	6,202	6,566	6,966
Other		8,958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		7,455	6,723	6,596	7,176	7,735	7,735	9,824	10,180	10,340
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		2,810	2,930	3,306	3,986	3,949	3,949	4,877	5,197	5,510
Other		4,646	3,793	3,290	3,190	3,786	3,786	4,947	4,983	4,830
Trading services	<u> </u>	152,023	213,170	251,327	283,037	284,595	284,595	343,429	362,316	382,358
Electricity		95,530	123,748	148,060	181,049	178,063	178,063	223,583	233,880	245,954
Electricity Distribution		95,530	123,748	148,060	181,049	178,063	178,063	223,583	233,880	245,954
Electricity Generation			-	-	-	-	-		_	-
Water		18,330	34,979	41,610	36,300	36,602	36,602	39,894	41,473	46,155
Water Distribution		13,102	24,549	24,677	24,231	25,332	25,332	26,689	27,405	28,849
		5,228	10,430	16,933	12,069	11,270	11,270	13,205	14,068	17,306
Water Storage						47,966	47,966	54,569	60,580	61,685
Waste water management	-	21,601	33,268	40,024	45,497					
Waste water management Sewerage		21,601 18,535	33,268 31,221	37,024	42,272	44,753	44,753	51,310	57,203	
Waste water management Sewerage Storm Water Management		21,601 18,535 2,514	33,268 31,221 938	37,024 1,130	42,272 1,713	44,753 1,502	1,502	1,618	1,652	1,690
Waste water management Sewerage Storm Water Management Public Toilets		21,601 18,535 2,514 552	33,268 31,221 938 1,109	37,024 1,130 1,869	42,272 1,713 1,512	44,753 1,502 1,711	1,502 1,711	1,618 1,641	1,652 1,725	1,690 1,842
Waste water management Sewerage Storm Water Management Public Toilets Waste management		21,601 18,535 2,514 552 16,562	33,268 31,221 938 1,109 21,176	37,024 1,130 1,869 21,633	42,272 1,713 1,512 20,190	44,753 1,502 1,711 21,964	1,502 1,711 21,964	1,618 1,641 25,383	1,652 1,725 26,382	1,690 1,842 28,56 5
Waste water management Sewerage Storm Water Management Public Toilets Waste management Solid Waste		21,601 18,535 2,514 552 16,562	33,268 31,221 938 1,109 21,176 21,176	37,024 1,130 1,869 21,633 21,633	42,272 1,713 1,512 20,190 20,190	44,753 1,502 1,711 21,964 21,964	1,502 1,711 21,964 21,964	1,618 1,641 25,383 25,383	1,652 1,725 26,382 26,382	1,690 1,842 28,565 28,565
Waste water management Sewerage Storm Water Management Public Toilets Waste management Solid Waste Other		21,601 18,535 2,514 552 16,562 16,562 672	33,268 31,221 938 1,109 21,176 21,176 718	37,024 1,130 1,869 21,633 21,633 955	42,272 1,713 1,512 20,190 20,190 1,195	44,753 1,502 1,711 21,964 21,964 1,154	1,502 1,711 21,964 21,964 1,154	1,618 1,641 25,383 25,383 1,264	1,652 1,725 26,382 26,382 1,338	1,690 1,842 28,565 28,565 1,418
Waste water management Sewerage Storm Water Management Public Toilets Waste management Solid Waste Other Air Transport		21,601 18,535 2,514 552 16,562 16,562 672 566	33,268 31,221 938 1,109 21,176 21,176	37,024 1,130 1,869 21,633 21,633 955	42,272 1,713 1,512 20,190 20,190	44,753 1,502 1,711 21,964 21,964	1,502 1,711 21,964 21,964	1,618 1,641 25,383 25,383	1,652 1,725 26,382 26,382	1,690 1,842 28,565 28,565 1,418
Waste water management Sewerage Storm Water Management Public Toilets Waste management Solid Waste Other Air Transport Abattoirs		21,601 18,535 2,514 552 16,562 16,562 672 566	33,268 31,221 938 1,109 21,176 21,176 718 68	37,024 1,130 1,869 21,633 21,633 955 109	42,272 1,713 1,512 20,190 20,190 1,195 150	44,753 1,502 1,711 21,964 21,964 1,154 159	1,502 1,711 21,964 21,964 1,154 159	1,618 1,641 25,383 25,383 1,264 164	1,652 1,725 26,382 26,382 1,338	1,690 1,842 28,565 28,565 1,418 184
Waste water management Sewerage Storm Water Management Public Toilets Waste management Solid Waste Other Air Transport Abattoirs Tourism		21,601 18,535 2,514 552 16,562 16,562 672 566	33,268 31,221 938 1,109 21,176 21,176 718	37,024 1,130 1,869 21,633 21,633 955 109 - 846	42,272 1,713 1,512 20,190 20,190 1,195	44,753 1,502 1,711 21,964 21,964 1,154	1,502 1,711 21,964 21,964 1,154	1,618 1,641 25,383 25,383 1,264	1,652 1,725 26,382 26,382 1,338	1,690 1,842 28,565 28,565 1,418 184
Waste water management Sewerage Storm Water Management Public Toilets Waste management Solid Waste Other Air Transport Abattoirs Tourism Forestry		21,601 18,535 2,514 552 16,562 16,562 672 566	33,268 31,221 938 1,109 21,176 21,176 718 68	37,024 1,130 1,869 21,633 21,633 955 109 - 846 -	42,272 1,713 1,512 20,190 20,190 1,195 150	44,753 1,502 1,711 21,964 21,964 1,154 159	1,502 1,711 21,964 21,964 1,154 159	1,618 1,641 25,383 25,383 1,264 164	1,652 1,725 26,382 26,382 1,338	1,690 1,842 28,565 28,565 1,418 184
Waste water management Sewerage Storm Water Management Public Toilets Waste management Solid Waste Other Air Transport Abattoirs Tourism Forestry Markets		21,601 18,535 2,514 552 16,562 16,562 672 566 106 	33,268 31,221 938 1,109 21,176 21,176 718 68 - 650 -	37,024 1,130 1,869 21,633 21,633 955 109 - 846 -	42,272 1,713 1,512 20,190 20,190 1,195 150 - 1,045 - -	44,753 1,502 1,711 21,964 21,964 1,154 159 - 995 -	1,502 1,711 21,964 21,964 1,154 159 - 995 -	1,618 1,641 25,383 25,383 1,264 164 - 1,100 -	1,652 1,725 26,382 26,382 1,338 174 - 1,164 -	58,153 1,690 1,842 28,565 28,565 1,418 184 - 1,234
Waste water management Sewerage Storm Water Management Public Toilets Waste management Solid Waste Other Air Transport Abattoirs Tourism Forestry	3	21,601 18,535 2,514 552 16,562 16,562 672 566	33,268 31,221 938 1,109 21,176 21,176 718 68	37,024 1,130 1,869 21,633 21,633 955 109 - 846 -	42,272 1,713 1,512 20,190 20,190 1,195 150	44,753 1,502 1,711 21,964 21,964 1,154 159	1,502 1,711 21,964 21,964 1,154 159	1,618 1,641 25,383 25,383 1,264 164	1,652 1,725 26,382 26,382 1,338	1,690 1,842 28,565 28,565 1,418

- References
 References
 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
 2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	rrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Council General		437	505	293	351	779	779	829	375	552
Vote2 - Municipal Manager		-	1,050	599	375	375	375	500	500	500
Vote3 - Corporate Services		15,678	49,450	14,559	42,444	55,354	55,354	48,311	47,462	49,729
Vote4 - Financial Services		86,821	91,447	93,765	109,788	110,850	110,850	114,170	121,912	131,234
Vote5 - Community Services		15,942	15,595	14,683	17,357	17,182	17,182	17,637	16,852	17,863
Vote6 - Operational Services		220,651	300,753	342,172	366,531	403,334	403,334	430,314	456,775	521,945
Example 7 - Vote7		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 8 - Vote8		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Example 9 - Vote9		_	_		-	_	_	_	_	_
Example 10 - Vote10		_	_		-	_	_	_	_	_
Example 11 - Vote11		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 12 - Vote12		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 13 - Vote13		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 14 - Vote14		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 15 - Vote15		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	339,529	458,799	466,071	536,847	587,873	587,873	611,761	643,877	721,823
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote1 - Council General		27,532	24,837	19,335	22,756	25,300	25,300	22,750	23,900	25,315
Vote2 - Municipal Manager		1,293	5,806	6,714	7,225	9,158	9,158	7,940	8,360	8,800
Vote3 - Corporate Services		40,870	57,170	54,687	75,423	97,113	97,113	85,709	86,485	90,995
Vote4 - Financial Services		78,993	39,030	34,562	42,783	42,149	42,149	47,619	49,157	52,198
Vote5 - Community Services		29,190	32,975	37,588	43,464	44,070	44,070	50,922	52,968	56,071
Vote6 - Operational Services		207,769	274,032	323,075	361,408	367,790	367,790	420,315	441,274	464,835
Example 7 - Vote7		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 8 - Vote8		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 9 - Vote9		_	_		-	-	_	_	_	_
Example 10 - Vote10		_	_		-	-	_	_	_	_
Example 11 - Vote11		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 12 - Vote12		_	_		-	-	_	_	_	_
Example 13 - Vote13		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Example 14 - Vote14		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Example 15 - Vote15		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	385,647	433,849	475,962	553,059	585,581	585,581	635,254	662,143	698,215
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(46,118)	24,950	(9,891)	(16,212)	2,292	2,292	(23,493)	-	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	rrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year + 2013/14
evenue by Vote Vote1 - Council General	1	437	505	293	351	779	779	829	375	552
Admin		437	505	293	351	779	779	829	375	552
Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote example 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote2 - Municipal Manager		-	1,050	599	375	375	375	500	500	50
Admin		-	-	84	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Audit IDP		-	- 1,047	- 515	375	- 375	375	400	400	40
Community Safety		-	2	-	-	-	-	400	400	40
Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Management & Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	10
Area Managers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote3 - Corporate Services		15,678	49,450	14,559	42,444	55,354	55,354	48,311	47,462	49,72
Admin Civic Buildings		3,632 522	2,849 189	764 196	1,562 238	1,960 238	1,960 238	1,246 258	1,255 273	1,26 29
Housing		11,524	46,412	13,599	40,644	53,157	53,157	46,807	45,934	48,17
3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - Financial Services Admin		86,821 28,416	91,447 22,690	93,765 14,731	109,788 22,054	110,850 22,054	110,850 22,054	114,170 18,004	121,912 19,016	131,23 23,67
Revenue		58,241	67,996	78,172	87,031	88,033	88,033	95,861	102,580	107,14
Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Financial Planning		-	760	804	704	763	763	290	300	40
Supply Chain Management		164	-	58	-	-	-	15	16	1
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Community Services		- 15,942	- 15,595	- 14,683	- 17,357	- 17,182	- 17,182	17,637	16,852	17,86
Admin		-	-	14,003	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		31	87	-	-	-	-	12	10	1
Traffic		14,996	14,350	13,086	15,871	15,583	15,583	16,030	16,144	17,11
Fire Protection Libraries		386 528	281 877	732 858	411 1,075	411 1,187	411 1,187	442 1,153	468 230	49 24
Libraties		-	-	- 030	1,075	-	-	1,133	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote6 - Operational Services		220,651	300,753	342,172	366,531	403,334	403,334	430,314	456,775	521,94
Public Works		7,666	24,574	23,488	16,416	32,161	32,161	9,292	10,654	23,47
Cemetaries		306	401	357	389	389	389	572	606	64
Recreational Facilities Resorts		3,158	172 1,857	220 1,919	254 2,206	1,865 2,206	1,865 2,206	1,366 2,328	335 2,468	6,85 2,61
Refuse Removal		21,662	23,594	25,192	26,696	26,763	26,763	30,234	31,937	33,51
Sewerage		30,661	45,516	53,536	59,029	70,431	70,431	62,904	62,053	60,74
Electricity Management		120,463	149,337	183,526	219,607	221,192	221,192	266,011	280,516	303,60
Water Management		36,735	55,301	53,934	41,936	48,328	48,328 -	57,608 -	68,206	90,49
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Example 7 - Vote7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote example 7										

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		urrent Year 2010/		2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Example 8 - Vote8		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Subvote example 8										
Example 9 - Vote9 Subvote example 9		<u>-</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10 Subvote example 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11 Subvote example 11		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12 Subvote example 12			_	_	-	_	_		-	-
Example 13 - Vote13 Subvote example 13		-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Example 14 - Vote14 Subvote example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted	Fina	nciai Periorn	nance (revenu	ie and expend	alture by mun	iicipai vote)A						
Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	urrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14		
Example 15 - Vote15 Subvote example 15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	339,529	458,799	466,071	536,847	587,873	587,873	611,761	643,877	721,823		

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	rrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year - 2013/14
xpenditure by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Council General		27,532	24,837	19,335	22,756	25,300	25,300	22,750	23,900	25,31
Admin		22,886	18,738	12,324	14,501	17,311	17,311	15,163	15,880	16,75
Mayoral Office 0		4,646	6,099	7,011 –	8,255	7,989	7,989	7,586 -	8,020	8,56
U .		_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote2 - Municipal Manager		1,293	5,806	6,714	7,225	9,158	9,158	7,940	8,360	8,8
Admin		1,293	2,055	1,961	1,793	2,934	2,934	1,967	2,069	2,2
Internal Audit		-	1,350	1,525	1,708	1,723	1,723	1,939	2,053	2,10
IDP		-	2,118	1,749	1,450	2,142	2,142	1,457	1,518	1,5
Community Safety		-	208	258	284	290	290	288	305	3:
Ombudsman		-	75	88	101	103	103	118	125	1
Performance Management & Community		-	-	1,133	1,300	1,333	1,333	1,508	1,588	1,6
Area Managers		-	-	-	590	635	635	664	703	7
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote3 - Corporate Services		40,870	57,170	54,687	75,423	97,113	97,113	85,709	86,485	90,9
Admin		21,157	23,384	25,391	26,103	26,511	26,511	26,092	27,622	29,2
Civic Buildings		4,384	5,382	6,197	6,251	6,787	6,787	6,954	7,230	7,5
Housing		15,329	28,404	23,098	43,069	63,815	63,815	52,663	51,633	54,2
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Voted Financial Convince		70.002	- 20.020	24 542	42 702	42 140	42 140	47 410	40.157	E2 1
Vote4 - Financial Services Admin		78,993	39,030	34,562	42,783	42,149	42,149	47,619	49,157	52,1
		58,521	13,835	7,148	7,629	7,344 19,072	7,344 19,072	8,603 20,947	8,868 21,411	9,4
Revenue Expenditure		13,261 2,598	15,807 2,731	14,389 3,501	18,864 1,177	811	811	1,131	1,199	22,6 9
Financial Planning		2,396	3,284	4,797	7,123	7,069	7,069	7,663	7,985	8,5
Supply Chain Management		2,499	3,372	4,777	7,123	7,853	7,853	9,275	9,694	10,6
Зирріу Спані манадентені		2,477					7,000		7,074	
		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
		_	_	_	_					
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote5 - Community Services		29,190	32,975	37,588	43,464	44,070	44,070	50,922	52,968	56,0
Admin		-	1,239	1,413	1,634	1,529	1,529	1,683	1,786	1,8
Health		414	206	207	191	233	233	245	251	2
Traffic		17,345	17,567	19,417	21,498	21,465	21,465	24,068	25,517	27,4
Fire Protection		6,231	8,220	10,630	13,220	13,908	13,908	16,753	17,785	18,8
Libraries		5,200	5,742	5,921	6,921	6,935	6,935	8,173	7,629	7,0
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	
		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote6 - Operational Services		207,769	274,032	323,075	361,408	367,790	367,790	420,315	441,274	464,8
Public Works		36,558	45,957	54,681	62,163	64,810	64,810	57,907	58,992	61,6
Cemetaries		2,569	1,642	1,517	1,642	1,766	1,766	1,687	1,724	1,7
Recreational Facilities		13,117	11,165	13,054	12,778	14,426	14,426	15,307	16,092	16,7
Resorts		-	3,035	3,626	3,501	3,695	3,695	3,602	3,802	4,0
Refuse Removal		16,562	22,285	23,502	21,702	23,675	23,675	27,023	28,108	30,
Sewerage		21,601	31,221	37,024	42,272	44,753	44,753	51,310	57,203	58,1
Electricity Management		99,032	123,748	148,060	181,049	178,063	178,063	223,583	233,880	245,9
Water Management		18,330	34,979	41,610	36,300	36,602	36,602	39,894	41,473	46,1
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Evenuelo 7 Vetez		-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	
Example 7 - Vote7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subvote example 7										
									The second secon	

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	urrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Example 8 - Vote8		_	_	1	-	_	1	_		_
Subvote example 8										
Example 9 - Vote9 Subvote example 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10 Subvote example 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11 Subvote example 11 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		_	_			_	_		-	_
Example 12 - Vote12 Subvote example 12 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			-		•	-			-	
Example 13 - Vote13 Subvote example 13 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		-	-		-	-			-	-
Example 14 - Vote14 Subvote example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	ırrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
0										
0										
0										
0										
0										
0										
0										
0										
0										
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote example 15										
0										
0										
0										
0										
0										
0										
0										
0										
0										
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	385,647	433,849	475,962	553,059	585,581	585,581	635,254	662,143	698,215
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(46,118)	24,950	(9,891)	(16,212)	2,292	2,292	(23,493)	(18,266)	23,608

References
1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Dece-i-ti	D-4	2007/0	2000/0	2000/40		Current V	or 2010/11		2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ear 2010/11			Framework	<u> </u>
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	49,532	52,254	55,930	63,150	64,066	64,066	64,066	68,756	72,881	77,254
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		1,171	1,086	539	450	450	450	450	511	542	574
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	116,929	144,802	171,933	212,514	212,514	212,514	212,514	258,832	274,362	290,824
Service charges - water revenue	2	29,845	32,861	35,410	34,797	34,797	34,797	34,797	37,985	40,264	42,680
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	23,837	25,388	30,206	33,735	37,485	37,485	37,485	41,998	44,518	47,189
l ~	2		19,689	20,989		21,262	21,262				27,283
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	17,847			21,262	21,202	21,202	21,262	24,282	25,738	21,283
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		8,150	8,845	9,323	10,407	10,449	10,449	10,449	11,412	12,097	12,823
Interest earned - external investments		15,500	16,682	9,913	10,500	10,500	10,500	10,500	7,500	7,950	8,427
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3,582	3,295	2,058	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,046	2,169	2,299
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		9,619	9,134	7,911	10,016	9,516	9,516	9,516	9,290	9,847	10,438
Licences and permits		2,171	2,056	2,097	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,527	2,678	2,839
Agency services		3,383	3,423	3,565	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,763	3,988	4,228
Transfers recognised - operational		37,093	99,184	60,265	102,363	117,751	117,751	117,751	104,558	107,553	113,472
Other revenue	2	10,230	2,238	2,832	6,244	6,373	6,373	6,373	7,720	8,290	8,788
Gains on disposal of PPE		1,205	198	2,032	0,244	0,575	0,373	0,373	15	16	17
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		330,093	421,136	412,972	513,783	533,508	533,508	533,508	581,194	612,894	649,135
contributions)		330,073	421,130	412,772	313,703	333,300	333,300	333,300	301,174	012,074	047,133
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	93,975	117,173	143,638	159,040	160,585	160,585	160,585	181,615	191,121	207,270
Remuneration of councillors	-	8,012	9,015	9,770	10,600	10,600	10,600	10,600	11,479	12,167	12,897
Debt impairment	3	10,452	13,177	2,795	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,270	6,742
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	53,920	56,827	60,301	65,760	65,090	65,090	65,090	66,255	69,231	71,262
Finance charges		17,943	21,273	16,766	26,979	26,979	26,979	26,979	32,005	32,131	28,723
Bulk purchases	2	59,323	81,190	107,897	136,807	136,807	136,807	136,807	172,962	183,340	194,340
Other materials	8	-	48,663	45,990	-	43,452	43,452	43,452	46,622	48,806	51,205
Contracted services		2,534	3,291	4,225	3,246	3,730	3,730	3,730	2,652	2,772	2,980
Transfers and grants		157	429	280	150	150	150	150	150	150	169
Other expenditure	4, 5	139,331	82,811	82,507	144,477	132,189	132,189	132,189	115,426	116,083	122,548
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	1,792	-	-	-	-	90	73	78
Total Expenditure		385,647	433,849	475,962	553,059	585,581	585,581	585,581	635,254	662,143	698,215
Surplus/(Deficit)		(55,554)	(12,713)	(62,989)	(39,276)	(52,073)	(52,073)	(52,073)	(54,060)	(49,249)	(49,080)
Transfers recognised - capital		9,436	37,663	53,098	23,064	54,365	54,365	54,365	30,567	30,983	72,688
Contributions recognised - capital	6	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(46,118)	24,950	(9,891)	(16,212)	2,292	2,292	2,292	(23,493)	(18,266)	23,608
Taxation			_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(46,118)	24,950	(9,891)	(16,212)	2,292	2,292	2,292	(23,493)	(18,266)	23,608
Attributable to minorities		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(46,118)	24,950	(9,891)	(16,212)	2,292	2,292	2,292	(23,493)	(18,266)	23,608
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	(13) 11 3	,		(,, , , , , ,		,	,	(1,114)	(:,===,	-,
' ' '	-	(46 119)	24 950	(0 801)	(16 212)	2 202	2 202	2 202	(33 403)	(18 264)	23,608
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(46,118)	24,950	(9,891)	(16,212)	2,292	2,292	2,292	(23,493)	(18,266)	23,6

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method
 8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Y	ear 2010/11		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2	470		050	4 000	500	500	500			
Council General		172	64	252	1,000	503 5	503	503	-	-	-
Municipal Manager		326	61	164 2,270	5 904	1,175	5 1,175	5 1,175	- 129	_	_
Corporate Services Financial Services		12,671 2,099	4,838 462	626	258	963	963	963	218	200	300
Community Services		2,099	895	571	1,626	2,688	2,688	2,688	1,379	200	300
Operational Services		74,973	74,457	121,056	119,086	141,789	141,789	141,789	111,787	46,960	76,504
0		-	- 1,107	-	-				-	-	
0		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
0		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
0			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	92,756	80,777	124,940	122,879	147,122	147,122	147,122	113,513	47,160	76,804
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Council General		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Corporate Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
0		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
1 0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	+	92,756	80,777	124,940	122,879	147,122	147,122	147,122	113,513	47,160	76,804
	+	1=7.00		,	,	,	,	,	,	,	12/221
Capital Expenditure - Standard		F 714	2.150	2 540	4 (02	F 20F	F 20F	F 20F	1 210	2 700	200
Governance and administration Executive and council		5,714 498	3,159 125	2,549 443	4,692 1,535	5,395 1,038	5,395 1,038	5,395 1,038	1,310 56	2,700	300
Budget and treasury office		2,075	351	565	228	963	963	963	218	200	300
Corporate services		3,141	2,683	1,541	2,929	3,394	3,394	3,394	1,036	2,500	300
Community and public safety		16,919	5,558		2,727						6,500
Community and social services				2.515	1.816	3.940	3.940			_	
		4.061		2,515 721	1,816 354	3,940 679	3, 940 679	3,940	2,478	- -	-
Sport and recreation		4,061 1,846	3,619 489	721 380	1,816 354 -	3,940 679 861	3,940 679 861			-	- 6,500
Sport and recreation Public safety			3,619	721		679	679	3,940 679	2,478 58	-	-
		1,846	3,619 489	721 380	354 -	679 861	679 861	3,940 679 861	2,478 58 1,086	-	-
Public safety		1,846 2,519	3,619 489 668	721 380 474 939	354 - 1,463	679 861	679 861 2,401	3,940 679 861 2,401 –	2,478 58 1,086 1,334	- - - -	- 6,500 - - -
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services		1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343	3,619 489 668 781 – 14,925	721 380 474 939 - 15,326	354 - 1,463 - - 1,936	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459	3,940 679 861 2,401 - - 11,459	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 - - 1,602	- - - -	-
Public safety Housing Health <i>Economic and environmental services</i> Planning and development		1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343 102	3,619 489 668 781 - 14,925	721 380 474 939 - 15,326 282	354 - 1,463 - - - 1,936 5	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459	3,940 679 861 2,401 - - 11,459	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 - - 1,602	-	- 6,500 - - - 12,907
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport		1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343 102 9,126	3,619 489 668 781 - 14,925 68 14,590	721 380 474 939 - 15,326 282 15,043	354 - 1,463 - - - 1,936 5 1,931	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459	3,940 679 861 2,401 - - 11,459	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 1,602 39 1,563	- - - - - -	- 6,500 - - -
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection		1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343 102 9,126 116	3,619 489 668 781 - 14,925 68 14,590 267	721 380 474 939 - 15,326 282 15,043	354 - 1,463 - - 1,936 5 1,931 -	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 -	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454	3,940 679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 1,602 39 1,563	- - - - - - -	- 6,500 - - - 12,907 - 12,907
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services		1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343 102 9,126 116 60,751	3,619 489 668 781 - 14,925 68 14,590 267 57,112	721 380 474 939 - 15,326 282 15,043 1	354 - 1,463 - - 1,936 5 1,931 - 114,434	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328	3,940 679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 - - 1,602 39 1,563 - 108,123	- - - - - - - - - - 44,460	- 6,500 - - - 12,907 - 12,907 - 57,096
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity		1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343 102 9,126 116 60,751 8,846	3,619 489 668 781 14,925 68 14,590 267 57,112 15,620	721 380 474 939 - 15,326 282 15,043 1 104,483	354 - 1,463 - - 1,936 5 1,931 - 114,434 31,476	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671	3,940 679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 1,602 39 1,563 - 108,123	- - - - - - - - - - 44,460	- 6,500 12,907 - 12,907 - 57,096
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water		1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343 102 9,126 116 60,751 8,846 11,089	3,619 489 668 781 - 14,925 68 14,590 267 57,112 15,620 14,264	721 380 474 939 - 15,326 282 15,043 1 104,483 19,434 26,990	354 - 1,463 - - 1,936 5 1,931 - 114,434 31,476 530	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927	3,940 679 861 2,401 - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 - 1,602 39 1,563 - 108,123 47,420 13,124	- - - - - - - - 44,460 5,375 30,815	- 6,500 12,907 - 12,907 - 12,907 - 57,096 12,108 40,690
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management		1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343 102 9,126 116 60,751 8,846 11,089 39,279	3,619 489 668 781 - 14,925 68 14,590 267 57,112 15,620 14,264 26,721	721 380 474 939 - 15,326 282 15,043 1 104,483 19,434 26,990 55,615	354 - 1,463 - 1,936 5 1,931 - 114,434 31,476 530 81,928	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030	3,940 679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 1,602 39 1,563 - 108,123 47,420 47,078	- - - - - - - - - - 44,460	- 6,500 12,907 - 12,907 - 57,096
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management		1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343 102 9,126 116 60,751 8,846 11,089 39,279 1,537	3,619 489 668 781 - 14,925 68 14,590 267 57,112 15,620 14,264 26,721 507	721 380 474 939 - 15,326 282 15,043 1 104,483 19,434 26,990 55,615 2,444	354 - 1,463 - - 1,936 5 1,931 - 114,434 31,476 530 81,928 500	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700	3,940 679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 1,602 39 1,563 - 108,123 47,420 13,124 47,078 500	- - - - - - - - 44,460 5,375 30,815	- 6,500
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other	3	1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343 102 9,126 116 60,751 8,846 11,089 39,279 1,537 29	3,619 489 668 781 - 14,925 68 14,590 267 57,112 15,620 14,264 26,721 507 23	721 380 474 939 - 15,326 282 15,043 1 104,483 19,434 26,990 55,615 2,444 67	354 - 1,463 - - 1,936 5 1,931 - 114,434 31,476 530 81,928 500 -	679 861 2,401 - - - 11,459 5 11,454 - - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700	3,940 679 861 2,401 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 1,602 39 1,563 - 108,123 47,420 13,124 47,078 500		- 6,500 12,907 - 12,907 - 12,907 - 57,096 12,108 40,690 4,298
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343 102 9,126 116 60,751 8,846 11,089 39,279 1,537	3,619 489 668 781 - 14,925 68 14,590 267 57,112 15,620 14,264 26,721 507	721 380 474 939 - 15,326 282 15,043 1 104,483 19,434 26,990 55,615 2,444	354 - 1,463 - - 1,936 5 1,931 - 114,434 31,476 530 81,928 500	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700	3,940 679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 1,602 39 1,563 - 108,123 47,420 13,124 47,078 500	- - - - - - - - 44,460 5,375 30,815	- 6,500
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by:	3	1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343 102 9,126 116 60,751 8,846 11,089 39,279 1,537 29	3,619 489 668 781 - 14,925 68 14,590 267 57,112 15,620 14,264 26,721 507 23	721 380 474 939 - 15,326 282 15,043 1 104,483 19,434 26,990 55,615 2,444 67 124,940	354 - 1,463 - - 1,936 5 1,931 - 114,434 31,476 530 81,928 500 - 122,879	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 -	3,940 679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 -	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 1,602 39 1,563 - 108,123 47,420 13,124 47,078 500 - 113,513		- 6,500 12,907 - 12,907 - 12,907 - 57,096 12,108 40,690 4,298 76,804
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government	3	1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343 102 9,126 116 60,751 8,846 11,089 39,279 1,537 29 92,756	3,619 489 668 781 - 14,925 68 14,590 267 57,112 15,620 14,264 26,721 507 23 80,777	721 380 474 939 - 15,326 282 15,043 1 104,483 19,434 26,990 55,615 2,444 67 124,940	354 - 1,463 - 1,936 5 1,931 - 114,434 31,476 530 81,928 500 - 122,879	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122	3,940 679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 1,602 39 1,563 - 108,123 47,420 13,124 47,078 500 - 113,513		
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government	3	1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343 102 9,126 116 60,751 8,846 11,089 39,279 1,537 29 92,756	3,619 489 668 781 - 14,925 68 14,590 267 57,112 15,620 14,264 26,721 507 23 80,777	721 380 474 939 - 15,326 282 15,043 1 104,483 19,434 26,990 55,615 2,444 67 124,940 45,006 5,748	354 - 1,463 - 1,936 5 1,931 - 114,434 31,476 530 81,928 500 - 122,879 18,390 1,706	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122	3,940 679 861 2,401 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 1,602 39 1,563 - 108,123 47,420 13,124 47,078 500 - 113,513		
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality	3	1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343 102 9,126 116 60,751 8,846 11,089 39,279 1,537 29 92,756	3,619 489 668 781 - 14,925 68 14,590 267 57,112 15,620 14,264 26,721 507 23 80,777	721 380 474 939 - 15,326 282 15,043 1 104,483 19,434 26,990 55,615 2,444 67 124,940	354 - 1,463 - 1,936 5 1,931 - 114,434 31,476 530 81,928 500 - 122,879	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122	3,940 679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 1,602 39 1,563 - 108,123 47,420 47,078 500 - 113,513		- 6,500 12,907 - 12,907 - 57,096 12,108 40,690 4,298 76,804
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Waster Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants		1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343 102 9,126 116 60,751 8,846 11,089 39,279 1,537 29 92,756	3,619 489 668 781 14,925 68 14,590 267 57,112 15,620 14,264 26,721 507 23 80,777 16,746 19,678 1,200 39	721 380 474 939 - 15,326 282 15,043 1 104,483 19,434 26,990 55,615 2,444 67 124,940 45,006 5,748 - 2,120	354 - 1,463 - - 1,936 5 1,931 - 114,434 31,476 530 - 122,879 18,390 1,706 - -	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122 19,890 30,208 1,300	679 861 2,401 11,459 5 11,454 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 147,122 19,890 30,208 1,300	3,940 679 861 2,401 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 1,602 39 1,563 - 108,123 47,420 13,124 47,078 500 - 113,513		
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Waster Waste water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital	4	1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343 102 9,126 116 60,751 8,846 11,089 39,279 1,537 29 92,756	3,619 489 668 781 - 14,925 68 14,590 267 57,112 15,620 14,264 26,721 507 23 80,777	721 380 474 939 - 15,326 282 15,043 1 104,483 19,434 26,990 55,615 2,444 67 124,940 45,006 5,748 - 2,120 52,874	354 - 1,463 - 1,936 5 1,931 - 114,434 31,476 530 81,928 500 - 122,879 18,390 1,706	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122 19,890 30,208 1,300 - 51,398	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122 19,890 30,208 1,300 - 51,398	3,940 679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122 19,890 30,208 1,300 - 51,398	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 1,602 39 1,563 - 108,123 47,420 47,078 500 - 113,513		
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricitly Water Waste water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	4 5	1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343 102 9,126 116 60,751 8,846 11,089 39,279 1,537 29 92,756 4,692 4,257 202 285 9,436	3,619 489 668 781 - 14,925 68 14,590 267 57,112 15,620 14,264 26,721 507 23 80,777 16,746 19,678 1,200 39 37,663	721 380 474 939 - 15,326 282 15,043 1 104,483 19,434 26,990 55,615 2,444 67 124,940 45,006 5,748 - - 2,120 52,874 224	354 - 1,463 - 1,936 5 1,931 - 114,434 31,476 530 81,928 500 - 122,879 18,390 1,706 - 20,096	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122 19,890 30,208 1,300 - 51,398 2,968	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122 19,890 30,208 1,300 - 51,398 2,968	3,940 679 861 2,401 - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122 19,890 30,208 1,300 - 51,398 2,968	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 1,602 39 1,563 - 108,123 47,420 13,124 47,078 500 - 113,513 26,982 2,035 - 1,550 30,567		
Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital	4	1,846 2,519 8,494 9,343 102 9,126 116 60,751 8,846 11,089 39,279 1,537 29 92,756	3,619 489 668 781 14,925 68 14,590 267 57,112 15,620 14,264 26,721 507 23 80,777 16,746 19,678 1,200 39	721 380 474 939 - 15,326 282 15,043 1 104,483 19,434 26,990 55,615 2,444 67 124,940 45,006 5,748 - 2,120 52,874	354 - 1,463 - - 1,936 5 1,931 - 114,434 31,476 530 - 122,879 18,390 1,706 - -	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122 19,890 30,208 1,300 - 51,398	679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122 19,890 30,208 1,300 - 51,398	3,940 679 861 2,401 - - 11,459 5 11,454 - 126,328 23,671 6,927 95,030 700 - 147,122 19,890 30,208 1,300 - 51,398	2,478 58 1,086 1,334 1,602 39 1,563 - 108,123 47,420 13,124 47,078 500 - 113,513		

- Nunicipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

 Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

 Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

 Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

 Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

R thousand 1 Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Outcome Outcome Original Register Full Years Presentil Previous Pre	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Model-year excenditure agenorisation 2 172 64 252 1,000 503 503 503 503 503 504 504 505 505 503 503 504 504 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 50	
172	
Manicipal Manager	
Municipal Manager 326 61 164 5 5 5 5 5 5	
Municipal Manager 326 61 164 5 5 5 5 5 5	
Manicipal Manager	
Municipal Manager	
Manicipal Manager	
Municipal Manager 326	
Manicipal Manager 326	-
Internal Audit 162 36	-
IDP	-
Ombushana Performance Manage & Community Area Managers	-
Performance Manage & Community	-
Area Managers	-
Corporate Services 12,671 4,838 2,270 904 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,175 1,17	- - - - -
Corporate Services	- - - -
Admin	- - -
Chic Buildings 3,553 3,375 7,26 190 391 391 391 13	-
Housing 8,494 781 939	-
Financial Services 2,099	_
Financial Services 2,099 462 626 258 963 963 963 218 200 Admin 794 109	
Financial Services Admin Revenue 1,279 32 145 47 38	-
Financial Services Admin Revenue 1,279 32 1,45	-
Financial Services Admin Revenue 1,279 32 145	-
Admin Revenue 1,279 32 145	_
Revenue	300
Expenditure	-
Supply Chain Management 26	-
Community Services	300
Community Services 2,515 895 571 1,626 2,688 2,688 2,688 1,379 - 8 11 - 3 3 3 3 3 40 - Traffic 310 313 249 150 602 602 602 800 - Fire Protection 1,852 356 233 1,313 1,799 1,799 1,799 534 - Libraries 344 215 89 161 284 284 284 5 -	-
Community Services 2,515 895 571 1,626 2,688 2,688 2,688 1,379 - Admin Health Traffic 310 313 249 150 602 602 602 800 - Fire Protection Libraries 1,852 356 233 1,313 1,799 1,799 1,799 534 - Libraries 344 215 89 161 284 284 284 5 5 -	-
Community Services 2,515 895 571 1,626 2,688 2,688 2,688 1,379 - Admin 8 11 - 3 3 3 3 40 - Health - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-
Admin	-
Health	-
Fire Protection Libraries 1,852 356 233 1,313 1,799 1,799 1,799 534 - Libraries 344 215 89 161 284 284 284 5	_
Libraries 344 215 89 161 284 284 284 5	-
	_
	-
	-
	-
74.079 74.079 404.077 404.077	- 7/ 504
Operational Services 74,973 74,457 121,056 119,086 141,789 141,789 141,789 111,787 46,960 Public Works 14,219 20,980 21,542 4,652 20,246 20,246 20,246 20,246 2,578 2,500	76,504 12,907
Cemetaries 61 - 2 - - - - - -	-
Recreational Facilities 1,816 489 380 - 721 721 1,065 - Resorts 124 18 21	6,500
Refuse Removal 1,537 507 2,444 500 700 700 700 500 -	-
Sewerage 37,291 22,579 50,264 81,928 89,523 89,523 89,523 47,078 8,270	4,298
Electricity Management 8,846 15,620 19,434 31,476 23,671 23,671 23,671 47,420 5,375 Water Management 11,080 14,264 26,990 530 6,927 6,927 6,927 13,124 30,815	12,108 40,690
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	- - - -
	- - -
	-
	- - - - -

0 0 0	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -		- - -	- - -
0 0 0	- -	= =	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	-	-	- - -
0 0 0	- -	-	-	- -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	-	- - -
0 0 0	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
0 0	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	- -	-
0 0 0 0	- - -	-	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	-
0 0 0	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	- - -
0 0 0 0	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- -
0 0 0 0	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	- - -	- - -
0 0 0 0	-	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	- - -
0 0 0	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	- - -
0 0 0	-	-	- -	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	- - -
0 0	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
0 0 0	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	- - -	-
0 0 0	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	- - -
0 0 0	-	-	- - -	- -	-	- - -	-	-	-	-
0 0 0	-		-	-	- -	-	-		-	-
0 0 0	-	-	-	-	- - -	-	-	-	-	-
0 0 0	-	- - -	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- -	- - -
0 0 0	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
0 0 0	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
0 0 0	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
0 0 0	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-
0 0 0	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	
0	- - - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation 2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation 2 Council General	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Admin	_		_		_	_	_	<u>-</u>	-	-
Mayoral Office									_	_
									-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
	_	_	_		_	_	_		_	_
Municipal Manager	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		-	-
Admin										
Internal Audit										
IDP										
Community Safety										
Ombudsman	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Manage & Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Area Managers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cornerate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Buildings										
Housing										
Ÿ	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Services	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Admin										
Revenue										
Expenditure										
Financial Planning										
Supply Chain Management										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health										
Traffic										
Fire Protection										
Libraries										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemetaries										
Recreational Facilities										
Resorts										
Refuse Removal										
Sewerage										
Electricity Management										
Water Management										
	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_ _	-	-
	_		_		_	_	_			-
	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
0	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
0	_		-		-	-	-		_	-
0	_	_						_		
0	_	_	-	-		-	-	_	_	
	_				-			-		-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_								_	_
				_				_		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_			_				_	_	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_			_				_	_	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_		_	-		_	_	_	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_		_				_	_	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_		_				_	_	
	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
	-	-		-				-	-	_
	_									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_		_				_		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_		_				_		
	-	-		-			-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_						_	_	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_		_	_		_	_	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_		_		_	-	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
									_	
									_	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
	_	_		_	_	_	_		_	
	_									
	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_		_		-		_	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			-			-				
	_	_	-	_	-	-		-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
	_		_	_	_		_	_		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									_	

Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure	92,756	80,777	124,940	122,879	147,122	147,122	147,122	113,513	47,160	76,804
C										
0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ar 2010/11		2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		24,508	46,234	11,204	19,750	19,750	35,989	35,989	10,465	3,564	4,415
Call investment deposits	1	93,000	65,000	105,000	83,000	83,000	85,000	85,000	80,000	75,000	70,000
Consumer debtors	1	45,197	45,578	41,429	47,967	46,152	43,152	43,152	48,443	54,057	60,148
Other debtors		8,797	15,866	9,066	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,750	13,000	13,780
Current portion of long-term receivables		370	1,492	2,210	1,837	1,837	1,837	1,837	2,037	2,237	2,371
Inventory	2	4,052	5,391	6,284	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,700	7,200	7,632
Total current assets		175,924	179,561	175,194	171,254	169,439	184,678	184,678	160,394	155,058	158,346
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		11,745	7,166	6,106	9,185	8,185	5,200	5,200	5,500	5,700	5,900
Investments		20,627	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment property		7,118	7,469	7,542	7,552	7,552	7,552	7,552	7,600	7,700	7,800
Investment in Associate		, ,		***	, , ,	,	,	,,,,	, , , , ,		,,,,,
Property, plant and equipment	3	1,589,019	1,612,599	1,675,099	1,436,186	1,738,155	1,758,044	1,758,044	1,805,020	1,780,402	1,782,793
Agricultural		1,000		-1	1111111	.,,,,,,,			· F , -	*1	-11 - 1
Biological											
Intangible		114	297	433	318	468	468	468	423	333	243
Other non-current assets			27.	100	0.0	100	100		.25	333	2.0
Total non current assets	-+	1,628,623	1,627,532	1,689,181	1,453,241	1,754,360	1,771,264	1,771,264	1,818,543	1,794,135	1,796,736
TOTAL ASSETS	-	1,804,547	1,807,092	1,864,375	1,624,495	1,923,799	1,955,942	1,955,942	1,978,937	1,949,193	
	-	, , .	, , .	, , .	,	,,	, ,		, ,		,,
LIABILITIES Current liabilities											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	40.2/7	17 705	20.242	24 142	24 142	24 142	22 200	24 170	20.202	25.005
Borrowing Consumer denseits	4	40,367	17,705	20,343	24,143	24,143	24,143	23,399	24,178	28,203	25,885
Consumer deposits		2,596	2,667	2,658	3,000	3,000	2,676	2,676	2,700	2,720	2,750
Trade and other payables	4	56,370	62,052	99,049	67,460	81,460	81,460	81,460	86,499	92,293	97,216
Provisions	-	00 222	00.404	122.050	04 (02	100 (02	100 070	107.505	442.277	100.01/	405.054
Total current liabilities		99,333	82,424	122,050	94,603	108,603	108,279	107,535	113,377	123,216	125,851
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		171,111	153,407	183,064	237,877	237,877	237,877	258,158	284,980	256,777	230,893
Provisions		98,498	110,069	108,546	131,163	113,163	114,622	114,622	120,946	127,624	134,678
Total non current liabilities		269,609	263,476	291,610	369,040	351,040	352,499	372,780	405,926	384,402	365,570
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1	368,941	345,900	413,661	463,643	459,643	460,779	480,315	519,303	507,617	491,421
NET ASSETS	5	1,435,605	1,461,192	1,450,714	1,160,852	1,464,156	1,495,163	1,475,626	1,459,634	1,441,576	1,463,660
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	_ '										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1,427,315	1,452,919	1,446,561	1,153,298	1,456,602	1,491,848	1,472,311	1,456,818	1,439,261	1,461,845
Reserves	4	8,290	8,273	4,153	7,554	7,554	3,316	3,316	2,816	2,316	1,816
Minorities' interests	'	0,270	0/270	17100	7,001	7,001	0,010	0,010	2/010	2,010	17010
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1,435,605	1,461,192	1,450,714	1,160,852	1,464,156	1,495,163	1,475,626	1,459,634	1,441,576	1,463,660
TOTAL COMMONTT WEALTH/EQUIT	J	1,433,003	1,401,172	1,430,714	1,100,032	1,404,130	1,475,105	1,473,020	1,437,034	1,441,370	1,403,000

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- $2. \ \textit{Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months}\\$
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

WC025 Dieede Valley - Table A7 Dudgeled Cas	11 IOW3									
Description Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	ĺ	Current Yea	ar 2010/11		2011/12 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	: & Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						1				
Receipts		I	ļ	1		ı J	i '			
Ratepayers and other	325,513	326,109	413,396	398,711	398,711	457,141	457,141	473,190	497,222	524,936
Government - operating 1	37,093	45,092	54,611	102,363	117,267	115,250	115,250	104,558	107,553	113,472
Government - capital 1	9,436	91,755	58,752	23,064	41,453	35,190	35,190	30,567	30,983	72,688
Interest	15,500	16,682	9,913	12,709	12,709	12,709	12,709	9,546	10,119	10,726
Dividends										
Payments										1
Suppliers and employees	(301,532)	(366,621)	(415,592)	(454,170)	(527,758)	(478,969)	(478,969)	(530,846)	(554,362)	(591,321)
Finance charges	(17,943)	(21,273)	(16,766)	(26,979)	(26,979)	(26,979)	(26,979)	(31,382)	(32,082)	(29,485)
Transfers and Grants 1	(157)		(280)	(150)	(150)	(150)				
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	67,910	91,315	104,034	55,548	15,253	114,193	114,193	55,484	59,283	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		<u> </u>								
Receipts		I	ļ	1		ı J	i '			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1,277	198	207	100	100	100	100	150	300	150
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							-/			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(12,196)	2,658	(6,617)	(1,700)	(1,700)	(1,700)	(1,700)	(300)	(200)	(200)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(6,151)		(40,000)	(7,000)	83,000	20,000	20,000	5,000		
Payments	, , ,		, , ,				i			1
Capital assets	(87,912)	(80,777)	(124,940)	(122,879)	(145,060)	(186,177)	(186,177)	(113,513)	(47,160)	(76,804)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(104,982)		(171,350)	(131,479)	(63,660)	(167,777)				
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts		I	ļ	1		ı J	i '			
Short term loans	_			_	_		_		_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing	65,000		50,000	80,000	80,000	100,000	100,000	51,000		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	149	71	(9)	219	219	219	219	53	55	58
Payments							i			
Repayment of borrowing	(10,252)	(40,367)	(17,705)	(21,408)	(21,408)	(21,850)	(21,850)	(23,399)	(24,178)	(28,203)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	54,897	(40,296)	32,286	58,811	58,811	78,369	78,369	27,654		
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	17,825	21,725	(35,030)	(17,120)	10,404	24,785	24,785	(25,524)	(6,900)	851
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: 2	6,684	24,509	46,234	11,204	11,204	11,204	11,204	35,989		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	24,509	46,234	11,204	(5,915)	21,608	35,989	35,989			

References
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

^{2.} Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ar 2010/11		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expend Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
1	24,509	46,234	11,204	(5,915)	21,608	35,989	35,989	10,465	3,564	4,415
	92,999	65,000	105,000	108,665	81,142	85,000	85,000	80,000	75,000	70,000
1	20,627	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
	138,135	111,234	116,204	102,750	102,750	120,989	120,989	90,465	78,564	74,415
	17,445	9,898	25,994	23,510	23,510	23,510	23,510	24,699	26,409	27,000
	52,278	7,731	14,954	-			18,674			
2	514	_	_	(1,050)	7,462	7,462	7,462	-	_	_
3	(6,079)	(10,251)	4,267	5,929	41,140	32,483	32,483	33,958	30,694	24,101
	18,495	19,386	16,474	22,500	9,597	30,000	30,000	21,000	12,000	13,000
4	20,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
5	29,252	46,169	45,229	7,000	15,024	3,724	3,724	7,192	5,816	6,116
	132,532	72,933	106,919	57,889	96,733	97,179	115,853	86,849	74,919	70,217
	5,603	38,301	9,286	44,861	6,017	23,811	5,137	3,615	3,646	4,198
	1 1 2	Audited Outcome 1 24,509 92,999 1 20,627 138,135 17,445 52,278 2 514 3 (6,079) 18,495 4 20,627 5 29,252 132,532	Audited Outcome 1 24,509 46,234 92,999 65,000 1 20,627 - 138,135 111,234 17,445 9,898 52,278 7,731 2 514 - 3 (6,079) (10,251) 18,495 19,386 4 20,627 - 5 29,252 46,169 132,532 72,933	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome 1 24,509 46,234 11,204 92,999 65,000 105,000 1 20,627 - - 138,135 111,234 116,204 17,445 9,898 25,994 52,278 7,731 14,954 2 514 - - 3 (6,079) (10,251) 4,267 18,495 19,386 16,474 4 20,627 - - 5 29,252 46,169 45,229 132,532 72,933 106,919	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget 1 24,509 46,234 11,204 (5,915) 92,999 65,000 105,000 108,665 1 20,627 - - - 138,135 111,234 116,204 102,750 17,445 9,898 25,994 23,510 52,278 7,731 14,954 - 2 514 - - (1,050) 3 (6,079) (10,251) 4,267 5,929 18,495 19,386 16,474 22,500 4 20,627 - - - 5 29,252 46,169 45,229 7,000 132,532 72,933 106,919 57,889	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget 1 24,509 46,234 11,204 (5,915) 21,608 92,999 65,000 105,000 108,665 81,142 1 20,627 - - - - 138,135 111,234 116,204 102,750 102,750 17,445 9,898 25,994 23,510 23,510 52,278 7,731 14,954 - - 2 514 - - (1,050) 7,462 3 (6,079) (10,251) 4,267 5,929 41,140 18,495 19,386 16,474 22,500 9,597 4 20,627 - - - - 5 29,252 46,169 45,229 7,000 15,024 132,532 72,933 106,919 57,889 96,733	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast 1 24,509 46,234 11,204 (5,915) 21,608 35,989 92,999 65,000 105,000 108,665 81,142 85,000 1 20,627 - - - - - 138,135 111,234 116,204 102,750 102,750 120,989 17,445 9,898 25,994 23,510 23,510 23,510 52,278 7,731 14,954 - - 2 514 - - (1,050) 7,462 7,462 3 (6,079) (10,251) 4,267 5,929 41,140 32,483 18,495 19,386 16,474 22,500 9,597 30,000 4 20,627 - - - - - - 5 29,252 46,169 45,229 7,000 15,024 3,724	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Pre-audit outcome 1 24,509 46,234 11,204 (5,915) 21,608 35,989 35,989 92,999 65,000 105,000 108,665 81,142 85,000 85,000 1 20,627 - - - - - - 138,135 111,234 116,204 102,750 102,750 120,989 120,989 17,445 9,898 25,994 23,510 23,510 23,510 23,510 52,278 7,731 14,954 - - - 18,674 2 514 - - (1,050) 7,462 7,462 7,462 3 (6,079) (10,251) 4,267 5,929 41,140 32,483 32,483 18,495 19,386 16,474 22,500 9,597 30,000 30,000 4 20,627 - <td< td=""><td>Ref 2007/8 2008/9 2009/10 Current Year 2010/11 Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Pre-audit outcome Budget Year 2011/12 1 24,509 46,234 11,204 (5,915) 21,608 35,989 35,989 10,465 92,999 65,000 105,000 108,665 81,142 85,000 85,000 80,000 1 20,627 — — — — — — — 138,135 111,234 116,204 102,750 102,750 120,989 120,989 90,465 17,445 9,898 25,994 23,510 23,510 23,510 23,510 23,510 24,699 52,278 7,731 14,954 — — — 18,674 2 514 — — (1,050) 7,462 7,462 7,462 — 3 (6,079) (10,251) 4,267 5,929 41,140 32</td><td> Audited Outcome</td></td<>	Ref 2007/8 2008/9 2009/10 Current Year 2010/11 Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Pre-audit outcome Budget Year 2011/12 1 24,509 46,234 11,204 (5,915) 21,608 35,989 35,989 10,465 92,999 65,000 105,000 108,665 81,142 85,000 85,000 80,000 1 20,627 — — — — — — — 138,135 111,234 116,204 102,750 102,750 120,989 120,989 90,465 17,445 9,898 25,994 23,510 23,510 23,510 23,510 23,510 24,699 52,278 7,731 14,954 — — — 18,674 2 514 — — (1,050) 7,462 7,462 7,462 — 3 (6,079) (10,251) 4,267 5,929 41,140 32	Audited Outcome

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows										
2. For example: VAT, taxation	working conital (o a allowi	na for a 0/ of our	ont dobtoro . 00 d	ava aa umaallaata	hla)					
Council approval for policy required - include sufficient to For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing	Norking capital (e.g. allowii	ng ioi a % oi cuire	ен аевин > 90 а	ays as unconectai	bie)					
For example: Sinking fund requirements for borrowing Council approval required for each reserve created and	t basis of each backing of r	oconioc								
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and	Dasis of Cash Dacking of the	eserves								
Example supporting calculations only below (municip	alities to adjust to suit th	neir circumstanc	<u>es)</u>							
Other working capital estimate										
Current debtors collected in 30 days	53,768	48,610	48,891	46,489	44,565	48,477	48,477	48,791	53,599	59,335
Other debtors collected in 30 days	8,797	23,693	19,066	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,750	13,000	13,780
Creditors due in 30 days	(56,486)	(62,052)	(72,224)	(64,918)	(98,205)	(93,460)	(93,460)	(95,499)	(97,293)	(97,216)
Total	6,079	10,251	(4,267)	(5,929)	(41,140)	(32,483)	(32,483)	(33,958)	(30,694)	(24,101)
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - consumer debtors	45,197	45,578	41,429	47,967	46,152	43,152	43,152	48,443	54,057	60,148
Estimate of consumers debtors collection rate	119%	107%	118%	97%	97%	112%	112%	101%	99%	99%
Balance outstanding - other debtors	8,797	15,866	9,066	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,750	13,000	13,780
Estimate of other debtors > 90 days	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Long term investments committed										
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)	20,627									
	20,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	8,290	8,273	4,153	7,554	7,554	3,316	3,316	2,816	2,316	1,816
Capital replacement	26,359	41,873	43,102	1,246	8,270	1,208	1,208	4,177	2,500	2,500
Self-insurance	6,142	6,513	6,433	6,600	6,700	6,700	6,700	7,200	7,500	7,800
Other: Less debtors Housing Dev fund and others	(11,539)	(10,490)	(8,459)	(8,400)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,000)	(6,500)	(6,000)

29.252	46.169	45.229	7.000	15.024	3.724	3.724	7.192	5.816	6.116

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Mai	nager	nent						ı		
Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	ırrent Year 2010/			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	92,756	80,777	124,940	122,459	146,480	146,480	112,363	46,710	75,069
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity		10,765 8,883	18,419 14,521	20,337 19,263	1,931 31,476	17,263 22,661	17,263 22,661	1,544 46,970	5,375	12,907 16,900
Infrastructure - Water		6,659	17,582	26,939	530	6,922	6,922	13,104	30,815	40,680
Infrastructure - Sanitation		36,715	18,871	51,934	81,928	89,523	89,523	47,078	8,270	4,282
Infrastructure - Other		306	792	916	1,500	1,463	1,463	500	_	_
Infrastructure		63,328	70,185	119,389	117,365	137,832	137,832	109,197	44,460	74,769
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	١.	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	29,314	10,383	5,370	4,916	8,452	8,452	3,121	2,250	300
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets Intangibles		- 114	208	- 181	- 178	- 196	- 196	- 45	_	-
•		114	200	101						
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	420	642	642	1,150	450	1,735
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1705
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	1,735
Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-		- 850	-	1,735
Community		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets	6	-	-	-	420	642	642	300	450	-
Agricultural Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport	4	10,765	18,419	20,337	1,931	17,263	17,263	1,544	_	12,907
Infrastructure - Electricity		8,883	14,521	19,263	31,476	22,661	22,661	47,820	5,375	18,635
Infrastructure - Water		6,659	17,582	26,939	530	6,922	6,922	13,104	30,815	40,680
Infrastructure - Sanitation		36,715	18,871	51,934	81,928	89,523	89,523	47,078	8,270	4,282
Infrastructure - Other		306	792	916	1,500	1,463	1,463	500	_	_
Infrastructure		63,328	70,185	119,389	117,365	137,832	137,832	110,047	44,460	76,504
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		29,314	10,383	5,370	5,336	9,095	9,095	3,421	2,700	300
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		114	208	181	178	196	196	45	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	92,756	80,777	124,940	122,879	147,122	147,122	113,513	47,160	76,804
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		436,084	439,679	444,082	380,319	438,296	443,344	455,266	449,018	449,625
Infrastructure - Electricity		294,670	297,566	300,499	257,353	307,075	310,612	318,965	314,587	315,012
Infrastructure - Water		283,369	291,501	299,386	256,398	293,048	296,423	304,394	300,216	300,622
Infrastructure - Sanitation		146,138	155,962	200,378	171,607	277,216	280,408	287,949	283,997	284,381
Infrastructure - Other		15,761	15,105	24,133	20,667	24,837	25,123	25,798	25,444	25,479
Infrastructure		1,176,023	1,199,813	1,268,478	1,086,344	1,340,471	1,355,909	1,392,371	1,373,263	1,375,119
Community Heritage assets		- 11,174	11,174	11,174						
Investment properties		7,118	7,469	7,542	7,552	7,552	7,552	7,600	7,700	7,800
Other assets		401,821	401,612	395,447	338,668	386,510	390,961	401,475	395,965	396,500
Agricultural Assets		.0.,021	.0.,012	373,447	330,000	300,310	0,0,701	.01,470	373,703	
Biological assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		114	297	433	318	468	468	423	333	243
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1,596,251	1,620,365	1,683,075	1,444,056	1,746,175	1,766,064	1,813,043	1,788,435	1,790,836
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		53,920	56,827	60,301	65,760	65,090	65,090	66,255	69,231	71,262
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	50,730	48,663	45,989	44,129	43,452	43,452	46,622	48,806	51,205
Infrastructure - Road transport		10,361	7,323	11,483	8,203	7,365	7,365	8,558	9,071	9,616
Infrastructure - Electricity		701	110	663	252	153	153	155	164	174
Infrastructure - Water		6,330	9,877	10,026	12,344	12,464	12,464	14,770	15,391	15,919
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3,460	2,507	3,497	3,963	4,056	4,056	3,906	4,140	4,389
Infrastructure - Other		12,326	11,244	503	909	927	927	949	1,003	1,061
Infrastructure		33,177	31,061	26,172	25,671	24,965	24,965	28,337	29,770	31,158
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	4 7	17 552	- 17 601	10 017	10 /50	10 407	10 407	10.204	10.027	20.047
Other assets TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	6, 7	17,553 104,650	17,601 105,490	19,817 106,290	18,458 109,888	18,487 108,542	18,487 108,542	18,284 112,876	19,036 118,036	20,047 122,467
% of capital exp on renewal of assets		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	1.0%	1.0%	2.3%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.6%	1.0%	1.0%	1.7%	0.7%	2.4%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.2%	3.0%	2.7%	3.1%	2.5%	2.5%	2.6%	2.7%	2.9%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
References										

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

 Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- ${\it 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category}$
- 7. Including repairs and maintenance to agricultural, biological and intangible assets

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A10 Basic serv	vice	delivery mea	surem	ent			ı											
Provide Use	D. 6	2007/8	200	08/9	200	9/10		Cı	urrent Y	ear 2010/	11		2011/1	2 Mediu	m Term I Fram	Revenue ework	& Expe	nditure
Description	Ref	Outcome	Outo	come	Outo	ome	Orig Bud	jinal laet		usted dget		Year		et Year 1/12		Year +1 2/13		Year +2 3/14
Household service targets (000)	1																	
Water:																		
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)																		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2																	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4																	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3																	
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4																	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Total number of households	5	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Sanitation/sewerage:																		
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)																		
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet																		
Pit toilet (ventilated)																		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)																		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		1		-
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)																		
No toilet provisions (< min.service level)																		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Total number of households	5	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Energy:																		
Electricity (at least min.service level)																		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)																		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		-		-		-		-		-		-		_		-		-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																		
Other energy sources																		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-		-		-		-		-		-		-				-
Total number of households	5	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Refuse:																		
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_		_		_		_		_		_				-		
Removed less frequently than once a week																		
Using communal refuse dump																		
Using own refuse dump																		
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal																		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_		_		_				_		_				-		_
Total number of households	5	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Havaahalda saasising Fran Basis Camina	7																	
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	20		21		21		21		21		21		22		22		22
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5		6		6		7		7		7		7		7		7
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont	h)	5		6		6		7		7		7		7		7		7
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5		6		6		7		7		7		7		7		7
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8																	
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)		4,295		4,522		5,111		5,468		5,468		5,468		5,879		6,319		6,793
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont	h)	2,702 994		3,106 1,125		4,500 1,946		5,724 2,058		5,724 2,058		5,724 2,058		6,869 2,469		7,384 2,716		7,938 2,988
Refuse (removed once a week)	,	2,542		2,928		3,922		4,380		4,380		4,380		4,708		5,061		5,441
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		10,532		11,680		15,478		17,630		17,630		17,630		19,925		21,481		23,160
Highest level of free service provided																		
Property rates (R value threshold)		65,000		65,000	45	80,000		100,000		100,000		100,000		100,000		100,000		100,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6kl	6kl		10kl		10kl		10kl		10kl		10kl		10kl		10kl	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		95		103		121		145		145		145		174		208		225
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50kwh	50kwh		50kwh		50kwh		50kwh		50kwh		50kwh		50kwh		50kwh	
Refuse (average litres per week)		240L	240L		240L		240L		240L		240L		240L		240L		240L	
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9																	
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	\	3,592		1,424		1,567		1,802		1,802		1,802		1,937		2,082		2,239
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebate Water	es)	15,936 4,772		19,147 5,024		18,423 5,679		22,462 6,076		22,462 6,076		22,462 6,076		24,147 6,532		25,958 7,022		27,905 7,548
Sanitation		3,002		3,451		5,000		6,360		6,360		6,360		7,632		7,022 8,204		7,548 8,820
Electricity/other energy		1,104		1,250		2,162		2,286		2,286		2,286		2,744		3,018		3,320
Refuse		2,824		3,253		4,357		4,866		4,866		4,866		5,231		5,624		6,045
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	4	3,193		3,466		4,028		4,370		4,370		4,370		4,698		5,050		5,429
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6																	
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total																		
social package)		34,423		37,015		41,216		48,223		48,223		48,223		52,921		56,958		61,305
<u>References</u>		-					•						•					

- Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
 Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ar 2010/11		2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +: 2013/14
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:	6										
Property rates Total Property Rates	0	72,177	71,273	76,211	87,414	88,430	88,430	88,430	94,724	100,408	106,432
less Revenue Foregone		22,645	19,019	20,281	24,264	24,364	24,364	24,364	25,969	27,527	29,179
Net Property Rates		49,532	52,254	55,930	63,150	64,066	64,066	64,066	68,756	72,881	77,254
	,	,	,	,		- 1,	- 1,	- 1,		12,000	,
Service charges - electricity revenue	6	110 022	146,052	174,095	214,800	214 900	214 900	214,800	241 240	274 024	293,552
Total Service charges - electricity revenue less Revenue Foregone		118,032 1,104	1,250	2,162	2,286	214,800 2,286	214,800 2,286	2,286	261,260 2,428	276,936 2,574	2,728
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		116,929	144,802	171,933	212,514	212,514	212,514	212,514	258,832	274,362	290,824
	,	,	,	,	,	= 1=,=11	= 1-,-11				
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u> Total Service charges - water revenue	6	34,617	37,885	41,088	40,873	40,873	40,873	40,873	44,438	47,104	49,931
less Revenue Foregone		4,772	5,024	5,679	6,076	6,076	6,076	6,076	6,453	6,840	7,250
Net Service charges - water revenue		29,845	32,861	35,410	34,797	34,797	34,797	34,797	37,985	40,264	42,680
· ·		27,040	32,001	00,410	04,777	04,777	31,777	04,177	07,700	10,201	42,000
Service charges - sanitation revenue		27,020	20.020	25 204	40.005	42.045	42.045	42.045	40 / 20	F2 (00	EE 7//
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		26,839 3,002	28,839 3,451	35,206 5,000	40,095 6,360	43,845	43,845 6,360	43,845 6,360	49,630	52,608 8,090	55,764 8,575
less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		23,837	25,388	30,206	33,735	6,360 37,485	37,485	37,485	7,632 41,998	44,518	47,189
-	,	23,037	23,300	30,200	33,133	31,403	31,403	37,403	71,770	01 U/PF	77,107
Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue	6	20,670	22,942	25,347	26,128	26,128	26,128	26,128	29,523	31,294	33,172
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue		20,070	22,942	20,347	20,128	26,128	20,128	20,128	29,523	31,294	33,172
less Revenue Foregone		2,824	3,253	4,357	4,866	4,866	4,866	4,866	5,241	5,556	5,889
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		17,847	19,689	20,989	21,262	21,262	21,262	21,262	24,282	25,738	27,283
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel levy											
Other revenue	3	10,230	2,238	2,832	6,244	6,373	6,373	6,373	7,720	8,290	8,788
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	10,230	2,238	2,832	6,244	6,373	6,373	6,373	7,720	8,290	8,788
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Salaries and Wages	2	67,411	76,290	92,547	102,991	99,492	99,492	99,492	115,397	122,360	132,014
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid		18,505	33,099	29,460	30,234	30,490	30,490	30,490	38,936	41,274	45,785
Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances Housing benefits and allowances		12,481 1,493	9,439 1,663	12,602 1,251	24,782 1,198	26,077 1,010	26,077 1,010	26,077 1,010	26,891 1,248	27,072 1,323	28,909 1,599
Overtime		6,985	8,255	9,448	5,999	9,680	9,680	9,680	5,493	5,822	6,099
Performance bonus		_	228	444	566	566	566	566	608	645	684
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	4	- 2 212	- 2 (20	- 2.002	- 2 (02	2 (02	- 2 (02	- 2 (02	2.072	- 4.105	4.251
Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total	5	2,312 109,187	2,638 131,611	3,003 148,756	3,602 169,373	3,602 170,918	3,602 170,918	3,602 170,918	3,872 192,445	4,105 202,601	4,351 219,440
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	-	15,211	14,438	5,118	10,333	10,333	10,333	10,333	10,830	11,480	12,169
Total Employee related costs	1	93,975	117,173	143,638	159,040	160,585	160,585	160,585	181,615	191,121	207,270
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	-		_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		53,920	56,827	60,301	65,760	65,090	65,090	65,090	66,255	69,231	71,262
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	53,920	56,827	60,301	65,760	65,090	65,090	65,090	66,255	69,231	71,262
		35,720	30,027	00,001	05,700	00,070	00,070	00,070	00,200	07,201	71,202
Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases		58,933	80,824	107,602	136,054	136,054	136,054	136,054	172,394	182,738	193,702
Water Bulk Purchases		390	366	295	753	753	753	753	568	602	638
Total bulk purchases	1	59,323	81,190	107,897	136,807	136,807	136,807	136,807	172,962	183,340	194,340
Contracted services											
List services provided by contract		2,534	3,291	4,225	3,246	3,730	3,730	3,730	2,652	2,772	2,980
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		_	-		-	_	_	_	_	_	-
		_	_	_	_	-		_	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ı	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_

		1	i i									
			-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	_		_				_	_
	out total	1	2 524	2 201		2.24/	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 (52	2 772	2,980
AH 11 1 5 1 1	sub-total	1	2,534	3,291	4,225	3,246	3,730	3,730	3,730	2,652	2,772	2,980
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity												
Water												
Sanitation												
Other												
Total contracted services			2,534	3,291	4,225	3,246	3,730	3,730	3,730	2,652	2,772	2,980
Other Evnenditure By Type												
Other Expenditure By Type			404	040	244	240	240	240	240	222	245	074
Collection costs			484	313	344	340	340	340	340	330	345	371
Contributions to 'other' provisions			27,620	10,176	5,703	2,419	13,878	13,878	13,878	15,339	15,660	16,000
Consultant fees			1,294	1,756	3,012	1,690	1,517	1,517	1,517	1,832	1,814	1,938
Audit fees			585	1,173	1,913	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,200	2,299	2,472
General expenses		3	109,349	69,393	71,535	138,029	114,454	114,454	114,454	95,726	95,966	101,768
List Other Expenditure by Type			-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
, , , , ,			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	_							_
				_	_	_						
										_		
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
			_	_	_						_	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
								_		_		_
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T-1-110th France 19			400.000	-	-	-	400 400	-	400.453	-	-	400 540
Total 'Other' Expenditure		1	139,331	82,811	82,507	144,477	132,189	132,189	132,189	115,426	116,083	122,548
		- 1	1							1		
Repairs and Maintenance												
by Expenditure Item		8										
Employee related costs			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other materials			50,730	48,663	45,990	44,069	43,452	43,452	43,452	46,622	48,806	51,205
Contracted Services			50,750		45,990	44,009	43,432		45,452		40,000	51,205
			_	-		_		-	_	_	_	_
Other Expenditure		_		-		44.070	42.452	42.450	42.450		40.007	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expendit	ure	9	50,730	48,663	45,990	44,069	43,452	43,452	43,452	46,622	48,806	51,205

References

- 1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
- Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

50,730

- 4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

check

- 6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
- 7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

48,663

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

45,989

44,129

43,452

43,452

46,622

48,806

51,205

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description F	Ref	Vote1 - Council General	Vote2 - Municipal Manager	Vote3 - Corporate Services	Vote4 - Financial Services	Vote5 - Community Services	Vote6 - Operational Services	Total
R thousand	1							
Revenue By Source								
Property rates		-	-	(200)	68,956	-	_	68,756
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	_	-	511	_	_	511
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	_	-	_	_	258,832	258,832
Service charges - water revenue		-	_	-	_	_	37,985	37,985
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	_	-	_	_	41,998	41,998
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	_	-	_	_	24,282	24,282
Service charges - other		-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	_	9,052	38	1	2,321	11,412
Interest earned - external investments		_	_	_	7,500	_	_	7,500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	_	375	1,671	-	_	2,046
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	· <u>-</u>
Fines		_	_	_	_	9,122	168	9,290
Licences and permits		_	_	_	90	2,436	_	2,527
Agency services		_	_	_	_	3,763	_	3,763
Other revenue		150	_	(4,298)	4,012	568	7,289	7,720
Transfers recognised - operational		679	500	43,381	31,377	948	27,672	104,558
Gains on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	15	_	_	15
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	utio	829	500	48,311	114,170	16,837	400,547	581,194
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs		5,592	6,093	20,506	30,424	41,328	77,671	181,615
Remuneration of councillors		11,479	-		-	-	-	11,479
Debt impairment		600	_	900	400	_	4,100	6,000
Depreciation & asset impairment		193	48	4,992	384	1,460	59,177	66,255
Finance charges		_	-	149	34	37	31,785	32,005
Bulk purchases		_	_	_	-	_	172,962	172,962
Other materials		18	18	3,118	701	1,041	41,727	46,622
Contracted services		-	-	2,009	225	-	418	2,652
Transfers and grants		150	_	2,007	_	_	-	150
Other expenditure		4,716	1,781	54,033	15,421	7,055	32,421	115,426
Loss on disposal of PPE		2	-	2	30	2	54	9(
Total Expenditure		22,750	7,940	85,709	47,619	50,922	420,315	635,254
Surplus/(Deficit)		(21,921)	(7,440)	(37,398)	66,551	(34,084)	(19,768)	(54,06)
Transfers recognised - capital		(21,721)	(7,440)	(31,370)	00,331	(34,084)	29,767	30,56
Contributions recognised - capital		_		_		600	27,107	30,30
		-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Contributed assets		- (04.00.0)	-	(07.000)	-	(00.55.5)	-	- (00 :::
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(21,921)	(7,440)	(37,398)	66,551	(33,284)	9,999	(23,493

^{1.} Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table S	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Yea	ar 2010/11		2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand											
ASSETS Call investment deposits											
Call investment deposits Call deposits < 90 days		93,000	65,000	105,000	83,000	83,000	85,000	85,000	80,000	75,000	70,000
Other current investments > 90 days		75,000	03,000	103,000	03,000	03,000	05,000	03,000	00,000	73,000	70,000
Total Call investment deposits	2	93,000	65,000	105,000	83,000	83,000	85,000	85,000	80,000	75,000	70,000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		79,040	76,120	69,786	70,509	70,509	70,509	70,509	74,740	79,224	83,977
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(33,843)	(30,542)	(28,357)	(22,542)	(24,357)	(27,357)	(27,357)	(26,297)	(25,167)	(23,830)
Total Consumer debtors	2	45,197	45,578	41,429	47,967	46,152	43,152	43,152	48,443	54,057	60,148
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(30,632)	(33,843)	(30,542)	(26,542)	(28,357)	(28,357)	(28,357)	(27,357)	(26,297)	
Contributions to the provision		7,242	16,478	4,980	10,000	10,000	7,000	7,000	7,420	7,865	8,337
Bad debts written off		(10,452)	(13,177) (30,542)	(2,795) (28,357)	(6,000)	(6,000)	(6,000) (27,357)	(6,000)	(6,360)	(6,735) (25,167)	(7,000) (23,830)
Balance at end of year		(33,842)	(30,342)	(20,331)	(22,542)	(24,357)	(21,331)	(27,357)	(26,297)	(23,107)	(23,030)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		2 244 704	2.425.177	2 542 0/2	2 202 200	2 /74 277	2 (01 00/	2 / 01 00/	2.005.274	2.052.524	2 020 220
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) Leases recognised as PPE	3	2,344,784	2,425,166	2,543,862	2,382,308	2,674,277	2,691,896	2,691,896	2,805,364	2,852,524	2,929,328
Less: Accumulated depreciation	3	755,765	812,567	868,762	946,122	936,122	933,853	933,853	1,000,345	1,072,122	1,146,535
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1,589,019	1,612,599	1,675,099	1,436,186	1,738,155	1,758,044	1,758,044	1,805,020	1,780,402	1,782,793
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		40,367	17,705	20,343	24,143	24,143	24,143	23,399	24,178	28,203	25,885
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	-	40,367	17,705	20,343	24,143	24,143	24,143	23,399	24,178	28,203	25,885
Trade and other payables			,	,	,		·		,	,	,
Trade and other payables Trade and other creditors		38,411	53,102	80,895	45,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	68,900	73,034	77,416
Unspent conditional transfers		17,445	9,898	25,994	23,510	23,510	23,510	23,510	24,699	26,409	27,000
VAT		514	(948)	(7,839)	(1,050)	(7,050)	(7,050)	(7,050)	(7,100)	(7,150)	(7,200)
Total Trade and other payables	2	56,370	62,052	99,049	67,460	81,460	81,460	81,460	86,499	92,293	97,216
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	171,111	153,407	183,064	237,877	237,877	237,877	258,158	284,980	256,777	230,893
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		171,111	153,407	183,064	237,877	237,877	237,877	258,158	284,980	256,777	230,893
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		68,071	78,304	75,383	98,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	84,800	89,888	95,281
List other major provision items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		30,427	31,765	33,163	33,163	33,163	34,622	34,622	36,146	37,736	39,397
Other		30,427	31,700	33,103	33,103	33,103	34,022	34,022	30,140	31,130	37,371
Total Provisions - non-current		98,498	110,069	108,546	131,163	113,163	114,622	114,622	120,946	127,624	134,678
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1,187,122	1,427,315	1,452,918	1,169,510	1,446,561	1,446,561	1,446,561	1,472,311	1,456,818	1,439,261
GRAP adjustments		286,311	351	1,402,710	1,107,510	1,440,501	1,040,001	1,040,001	1,772,311	1,430,010	1,437,201
Restated balance		1,473,433	1,427,666	1,452,918	1,169,510	1,446,561	1,446,561	1,446,561	1,472,311	1,456,818	1,439,261
Surplus/(Deficit)		(46,118)	24,950	(9,891)	(16,212)	2,292	2,292	2,292	(23,493)	(18,266)	23,608
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets Other adjustments			303	3,534		7,746	42,994	23,457	8,000	708	(1,024)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1,427,315	1,452,919	1,446,561	1,153,298	1,456,599	1,491,847	1,472,310	1,456,818	1,439,260	1,461,844
Reserves										,	
Housing Development Fund		8,290	8,273	4,153	7,554	7,554	3,316	3,316	2,816	2,316	1,816
Capital replacement											
Capitalisation											
Government grant Donations and public contributions											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves (list)											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	8,290	8,273	4,153	7,554	7,554	3,316	3,316	2,816	2,316	1,816
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1,435,605	1,461,192	1,450,714	1,160,852	1,464,153	1,495,163	1,475,626	1,459,633	1,441,576	1,463,660

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services 2010 World Cup

- Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- 3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		ırrent Year 2010/	111	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Sustainable Basic Services	Sustainable Basic Services to communities	1	228,049	341,761	351,901	403,062	451,891	451,891	471,258	496,811	564,450
LED, Tourism and Poverty alleviation	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2	4,408	4,572	3,284	3,610	4,281	4,281	5,267	5,267	5,000
Safe and Healthy environment	Safe healthy and clean environment	3	15,024	15,775	14,628	17,024	16,736	16,736	17,338	17,528	18,579
Good governance & public participation	Good governance & public participation	4	2,008	5,244	2,535	3,363	4,116	4,116	3,728	2,360	2,560
Financial viability and management	Sound financial management and viability	5	90,040	91,447	93,723	109,788	110,850	110,850	114,170	121,912	131,234
Total Revenue (excluding capita	I transfers and contributions)	1	339,529	458,799	466,070	536,847	587,873	587,873	611,761	643,877	721,823

^{1.} Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	rrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Sustainable Basic Services	Sustainable Basic Services to	1	212,413	299,832	343,972	402,143	429,243	429,243	468,763	488,561	514,806
	communities										
ED, Tourism and Poverty alleviation	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2	5,065	5,393	4,717	4,872	5,456	5,456	6,705	6,844	6,806
Safe and Healthy environment	Safe healthy and clean environment	3	33,750	33,768	40,293	44,372	45,331	45,331	50,129	53,131	56,681
Good governance & public participation	Good governance & public participation	4	45,928	55,827	52,459	58,889	63,401	63,401	62,038	64,451	67,724
Financial viability and management	Sound financial management and viability	5	88,491	39,030	34,520	42,783	42,149	42,149	47,619	49,157	52,198
		1	385,647	433,850	475,961	553,059	585,581	585,581	635,254	662,143	698,215

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

WC025 Breede Valley - Su	pporting Table SA6 Recon	ciliatior	ı of	IDP strategic	objectives an	d budget (ca	pital expendit	ture)				
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		ırrent Year 2010/			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Sustainable Basic Services	Sustainable Basic Services to	1		86,843	78,369	122,603	119,276	142,179	142,179	111,748	46,960	76,504
	communities			00,043		122,003	119,270	142,179	142,179	111,740	40,700	76,304
LED, Tourism and Poverty alleviation	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		36	23	40	-	-	-	28	-	-
Safe and Healthy environment	Safe healthy and clean environment	3		2,311	915	550	1,466	2,404	2,404	1,385	-	-
Good governance & public participation	Good governance & public participation	4		1,467	1,007	1,158	1,880	1,576	1,576	134	-	-
Financial viability and management	Sound financial management and viability	5		2,099	462	589	258	963	963	218	200	300
			1	92,756	on 777	124,940	122,879	147,122	147,122	113,513	A7 140	76,804
Deferences			1	92,736	80,777	124,940	122,879	147,122	147,122	113,513	47,160	70,804

^{1.} Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

^{2.} Goal code must be used on Table A36

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue										
Vote 1 - Council General		437	505	293	351	779	779	829	375	552
Sub-function 1 - Admin		437	505	293	351	779	779	829	375	552
Sub-function 2 - Mayoral Office Insert measure/s description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	1,050	599	375	375	375	500	500	500
Sub-function 1 - Admin Insert measure/s description		-	-	84	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - Internal Audit Insert measure/s description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - IDP Insert measure/s description		-	1,047	515	375	375	375	400	400	400
Sub-function 4 - Community Safety Insert measure/s description		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-function 5 - Ombudsman Insert measure/s description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-function 6 - Performance Management Insert measure/s description		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Sub-function 7 - Area Managers Insert measure/s description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		15,678	49,450	14,559	42,444	55,354	55,354	48,311	47,462	49,729
Sub-function 1 - Admin Insert measure/s description		3,632	2,849	764	1,562	1,960	1,960	1,246	1,255	1,264
Sub-function 2 - Civic Buildings Insert measure/s description		522	189	196	238	238	238	258	273	290
Sub-function 3 - Housing Insert measure/s description		11,524	46,412	13,599	40,644	53,157	53,157	46,807	45,934	48,174
Vote 4 - Financial Services		86,821	91,447	93,765	109,788	110,850	110,850	114,170	121,912	131,234
Sub-function 1 - Admin Insert measure/s description		28,416	22,690	14,731	22,054	22,054	22,054	18,004	19,016	23,674
Sub-function 2 - Revenue Insert measure/s description		58,241	67,996	78,172	87,031	88,033	88,033	95,861	102,580	107,143
Sub-function 3 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Insert measure/s description		-								-
Sub-function 4 - Financial Planning		_	760	804	704	763	763	290	300	400
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 5 - Supply Chain Management Insert measure/s description		164	-	58	-	-	-	15	16	17
Vote 5 - Community Services		15,942	15,595	14,683	17,357	17,182	17,182	17,637	16,852	17,863
Sub-function 1 - Admin Insert measure/s description		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - Health Insert measure/s description		31	87	-	-	-	-	12	10	10
Sub-function 3 - Traffic Insert measure/s description		14,996	14,350	13,086	15,871	15,583	15,583	16,030	16,144	17,113
Sub-function 4 - Fire Protection Insert measure/s description		386	281	732	411	411	411	442	468	496
Sub-function 5 - Libraries Insert measure/s description		528	877	858	1,075	1,187	1,187	1,153	230	244
Vote 6 - Operational Services		220,651	300,753	342,172	366,531	403,334	403,334	430,314	456,775	521,945
Sub-function 1 - Public Works Insert measure/s description		7,666	24,574	23,488	16,416	32,161	32,161	9,292	10,654	23,478
Sub-function 2 - Cemetaries Insert measure/s description		306	401	357	389	389	389	572	606	643
Sub-function 3 - Recreational Facilities Insert measure/s description		3,158	172	220	254	1,865	1,865	1,366	335	6,855
Sub-function 4 - Resorts Insert measure/s description		_	1,857	1,919	2,206	2,206	2,206	2,328	2,468	2,616
Sub-function 5 - Refuse Removal Insert measure/s description		21,662	23,594	25,192	26,696	26,763	26,763	30,234	31,937	33,514
Sub-function 6 - Sewerage Insert measure/s description		30,661	45,516	53,536	59,029	70,431	70,431	62,904	62,053	60,745
Sub-function 7 - Electricity Management Insert measure/s description		120,463	149,337	183,526	219,607	221,192	221,192	266,011	280,516	303,603
Sub-function 8 - Water Management Insert measure/s description		36,735	55,301	53,934	41,936	48,328	48,328	57,608	68,206	90,491
Total Revenue		339,529	458,799	466,071	536,847	587,873	587,873	611,761	643,877	721,823
Operating Expenditure										
Vote 1 - Council General		27,532	24,837	19,335	22,756	25,300	25,300	22,750	23,900	25,315
Sub-function 1 - Admin legislation Initiatives in the anti-corruption policy is	0 findings in the audit report	22,886	18,738	12,324	14,501	17,311	17,311	15,163	15,880	16,754

Sub-function 2 - Mayoral Office The number of council meetings per annum	No of council meetings per	4,646	6,099	7,011	8,255	7,989	7,989	7,586	8,020	8,561
Effective functioning of the executive Mayoral										
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1,293	5,806	6,714	7,225	9,158	9,158	7,940	8,360	8,800
Sub-function 1 - Admin ensure effective communication with the community	Communication policy	1,293	2,055	1,961	1,793	2,934	2,934	1,967	2,069	2,210
Creation of an effective institution with Sub-function 2 - Internal Audit	Hard copy of plan with	_	1.350	1.525	1.708	1.723	1.723	1.939	2.053	2.108
Risk based audit plan approved	riaid dopy of plan mail		1,000	1,020	1,700	1,720	1,720	1,707	2,000	2,100
Sub-function 3 - IDP IDP developed, approved and reviewed annually	Hard copy of document with		2,118	1,749	1,450	2,142	2,142	1,457	1,518	1,585
The IDP is comprehensive and complies with the Sub-function 4 - Community Safety Insert measure/s description		-	208	258	284	290	290	288	305	323
Sub-function 5 - Ombudsman are addressed	Register of complaints with	-	75	88	101	103	103	118	125	133
High profile community complaints Sub-function 6 - Performance Management	Top-level SDBIP appproved			1,133	1,300	1,333	1,333	1.508	1,588	1,695
management system No of performance agreements signed by the end	тор-течет зыын аррргочей	_	_	1,133	1,300	1,333	1,333	1,506	1,300	1,095
Sub-function 7 - Area Managers		_	_	_	590	635	635	664	703	746
issues are attended to in the areas of De Doorns and										
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		40,870	57,170	54,687	75,423	97,113	97,113	85,709	86,485	90,995
Sub-function 1 - Admin Effective and up to date By-laws	No of By-laws review	21,157	23,384	25,391	26,103	26,511	26,511	26,092	27,622	29,204
The number of people from employment equity	DI									
Sub-function 2 - Civic Buildings by end of June 2012 for the 2012/13 financial year	Plan reviewed by	4,384	5,382	6,197	6,251	6,787	6,787	6,954	7,230	7,523
Maintenance of halls and facilities										
Sub-function 3 - Housing land use plans for economic and social facilities and	% or No of households that	15,329	28,404	23,098	43,069	63,815	63,815	52,663	51,633	54,269
Vote 4 - Financial Services		78,993	39,030	34,562	42,783	42,149	42,149	47,619	49,157	52,198
Sub-function 1 - Admin of March	Budget submitted by the	58,521	13,835	7,148	7,629	7,344	7,344	8,603	8,868	9,413
The adjustment budget is submitted to Council by Sub-function 2 - Revenue	Debt coverage (total	13,261	15,807	14,389	18,864	19,072	19,072	20,947	21,411	22,678
municipality's ability to meet it's service debt Improved revenue collection/ No of root causes	Debt coverage (total	13,201	15,007	14,309	10,004	19,072	19,072	20,947	21,411	22,070
Sub-function 3 - Expenditure	No of matters of emphasis	2,598	2,731	3,501	1,177	811	811	1,131	1,199	926
financial report of the previous year addressed to										
Sub-function 4 - Financial Planning outstanding service debtors	Service debtors to revenue -	2,113	3,284	4,797	7,123	7,069	7,069	7,663	7,985	8,525
Financial viability measured in terms of the Sub-function 5 - Supply Chain Management	No of matters of emphasis	2,499	3,372	4,728	7,991	7,853	7,853	9,275	9,694	10,656
tinancial report addressed to promote a clean audit Compliande with the SCM Regulations (MFMA)	No of matters of emphasis	2,499	3,372	4,728	7,991	7,853	7,853	4,275	9,094	10,056
Vote 5 - Community Services		29,190	32,975	37,588	43,464	44,070	44,070	50,922	52,968	56,071
Sub-function 1 - Admin	Office established and	-	1,239	1,413	1,634	1,529	1,529	1,683	1,786	1,895
community sport needs, including a sport strategic										
Sub-function 2 - Health		414	206	207	191	233	233	245	251	257

Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Traffic strategy to decrease high risk violations	2% decrease in high risk	17,345	17,567	19,417	21,498	21,465	21,465	24,068	25,517	27,426
Sub-function 4 - Fire Protection Review the Fire Management Plan by end March	Review by the end	6,231	8,220	10,630	13,220	13,908	13,908	16,753	17,785	18,811
Disaster Management plan reviewed by the end of Sub-function 5 - Libraries services	Membership/ Wheeli	5,200	5,742	5,921	6,921	6,935	6,935	8,173	7,629	7,683
Vote 6 - Operational Services		207,769	274,032	323,075	361,408	367,790	367,790	420,315	441,274	464,835
Sub-function 1 - Public Works municipal roads by January 2012	% completion of the	36,558	45,957	54,681	62,163	64,810	64,810	57,907	58,992	61,626
Municipal roads is maintained measured by the Sub-function 2 - Cemetaries % of maintenance budget of grave yards spent	% of maintenance budget of	2,569	1,642	1,517	1,642	1,766	1,766	1,687	1,724	1,790
Sub-function 3 - Recreational Facilities Maintenance of recreational areas	% of maintenance	13,117	11,165	13,054	12,778	14,426	14,426	15,307	16,092	16,716
Sub-function 4 - Resorts Insert measure/s description		-	3,035	3,626	3,501	3,695	3,695	3,602	3,802	4,035
Sub-function 5 - Refuse Removal Maintenance of refuse removal assets	% of approved operational	16,562	22,285	23,502	21,702	23,675	23,675	27,023	28,108	30,408
Maintenance of refuse sites/ Sub-function 6 - Sewerage standards (at least once a week) -Formal areas % of HH that meet agreed sanitation service	% of HH without that meet	21,601	31,221	37,024	42,272	44,753	44,753	51,310	57,203	58,153
Sub-function 7 - Electricity Management systems Electricity assets is maintained in terms of the	% of non-technical electricity	99,032	123,748	148,060	181,049	178,063	178,063	223,583	233,880	245,954
Sub-function 8 - Water Management to limit unaccounted water	% of water unaccounted for	18,330	34,979	41,610	36,300	36,602	36,602	39,894	41,473	46,155
Total Operating Expenditure		385,647	433,849	475,962	553,059	585,581	585,581	635,254	662,143	698,215
Capital Expenditure										
Vote 1 - Council General		172	64	252	1,000	503	503	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - Admin Insert measure/s description		161	12	249	1,000	503	503	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - Mayoral Office Insert measure/s description		10	53	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		326	61	164	5	5	5	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - Admin Insert measure/s description		36	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - Internal Audit Insert measure/s description		162	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - IDP alignment of the municipal spending with IDP	The percentage of a	116	24	152	5	5	5	-	-	-

Sub-function 4 - Community Safety Insert measure/s description		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-function 5 - Ombudsman										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 6 - Performance Management Insert measure/s description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-function 7 - Area Managers Insert measure/s description	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		12,671	4,838	2,270	904	1,175	1,175	129	-	-
Sub-function 1 - Admin Insert measure/s description		623	682	605	714	784	784	116	-	-
Sub-function 2 - Civic Buildings Insert measure/s description		3,553	3,375	726	190	391	391	13	-	-
Sub-function 3 - Housing Strategy measured by the number of projects (De	Number of projects	8,494	781	939	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		2,099	462	626	258	963	963	218	200	300
Sub-function 1 - Admin Insert measure/s description		794	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - Revenue Insert measure/s description		1,279	32	145	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - Expenditure Insert measure/s description		-	-	47	38	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-function 4 - Financial Planning Insert measure/s description		-	187	325	200	364	364	200	200	300
Sub-function 5 - Supply Chain Management Insert measure/s description		26	134	109	20	599	599	18	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		2,515	895	571	1,626	2,688	2,688	1,379	-	-
Sub-function 1 - Admin Insert measure/s description		8	11	-	3	3	3	40	-	-
Sub-function 2 - Health Insert measure/s description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - Traffic Insert measure/s description		310	313	249	150	602	602	800	-	-
Sub-function 4 - Fire Protection Insert measure/s description		1,852	356	233	1,313	1,799	1,799	534	-	-
Sub-function 5 - Libraries Insert measure/s description		344	215	89	161	284	284	5	-	-
Vote 6 - Operational Services		74,973	74,457	121,056	119,086	141,789	141,789	111,787	46,960	76,504
Sub-function 1 - Public Works		14,219	20,980	21,542	4,652	20,246	20,246	2,578	2,500	12,907

Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Cemetaries Insert measure/s description		61	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - Recreational Facilities Insert measure/s description		1,816	489	380	-	721	721	1,065	-	6,500
Sub-function 4 - Resorts Insert measure/s description		124	18	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
Sub-function 5 - Refuse Removal Insert measure/s description		1,537	507	2,444	500	700	700	500	-	-
Sub-function 6 - Sewerage Insert measure/s description		37,291	22,579	50,264	81,928	89,523	89,523	47,078	8,270	4,298
Sub-function 7 - Electricity Management % of budget spent	% spent of approved	8,846	15,620	19,434	31,476	23,671	23,671	47,420	5,375	12,108
Electricity connections to provide electricity Sub-function 8 - Water Management maintenance budget spent/ Effective water capital	% of maintenance budget of	11,080	14,264	26,990	530	6,927	6,927	13,124	30,815	40,690
Total Capital Expenditure		92,756	80,777	124,940	122,879	147,122	147,122	113,513	47,160	76,804

- Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that years

WC025 Breede Valley - Entities measureable performance objectives

		2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	ırrent Year 2010	711	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity) #REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) #REF! And so on for the rest of the Entities										

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table	SA8 Performance indicators and be	nchmarks		- 1					ı		
D	Ports of schools in	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ear 2010/11			Medium Term Renditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Borrowing Management											
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets	9.5%	8.5%	9.8%	14.6%	12.4%	12.2%	13.2%	14.4%	13.2%	11.8%
Credit Rating		A3	A3	A3	A3	A3	A3	A3			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.3%	14.2%	7.2%	8.7%	8.3%	8.3%	8.3%	8.7%	8.5%	8.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	78.0%	0.0%	69.6%	77.8%	86.2%	107.8%	107.8%	61.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	25.7%	23.7%	28.5%	39.9%	31.4%	30.8%	32.5%	35.6%	35.2%	33.6%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	2064.0%	1854.3%	4407.9%	3149.0%	3149.0%	7174.4%	7786.1%	10121.4%	11088.9%	12717.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.8	2.2	1.4	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.4	1.3	1.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.8	2.2	1.4	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.4	1.3	1.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.2	1.3	1.0	1.1	0.9	1.1	1.1	0.8	0.6	0.6
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		114.9%	108.9%	119.4%	119.4%	119.4%	119.4%	113.0%	101.2%	100.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	20.0%	16.6%	14.2%	13.9%	12.9%	11.8%	11.8%	11.8%	12.2%	12.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	8.0%	8.7%	6.2%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.5%	6.8%	7.0%
Creditors Management	i										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Funding of Provisions											
Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provns./Total Provisions	94.3%	65.2%	91.5%	65.8%	94.7%	79.2%	95.5%	97.0%	97.1%	96.9%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6.5%	3.7%	10.4%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	7.0%	6.0%	5.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	31.8%	30.1%	30.4%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	16.0%	14.0%	12.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.5%	27.8%	34.8%	31.0%	30.1%	30.1%	30.1%	31.2%	31.2%	31.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.9%	30.0%	37.1%	33.0%	32.1%	32.1%		33.2%	33.2%	33.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	21.8%	18.5%	18.7%	18.1%	17.3%	17.3%	17.3%	16.9%	16.5%	15.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	5.1	11.7	10.3	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.6	13.9	13.0	13.8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	22.0%	22.1%	16.3%	16.6%	15.9%	15.1%	15.1%	14.2%	14.7%	15.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.2	1.9	0.4	(0.2)	0.6	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.1	0.1

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year	2011/12 Mediun		& Expenditure
								2010/11		Framework	
<u>Demographics</u>											
Population	Census count/ estimate										
Females aged 5 - 14	Census count/ estimate	20	22								
Males aged 5 - 14	Census count/ estimate	20	22								
Females aged 15 - 34	Census count/ estimate	23	26								
Males aged 15 - 34	Census count/ estimate	25	26								
Unemployment	Census count/ estimate	8	12								
Household income (households) (1.)											
None	Census count/ estimate	1,143	3,177								
R1 - R4800	Census count/ estimate	255	1,039								
R4800 - R9600	Census count/ estimate	2,995	5,044								
Poverty profiles (2.)											
Insert description											
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area		128,952	146,029	134,271							
Number of poor people in municipal area		107,583	136,118								
Number of households in municipal area		34,100	28,919								
Number of poor households in municipal area		2,989	4,371								
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
Housing statistics (3.)											
Formal		25,930	29,729				19,148				
Informal		2,405	3,905				8,196				
Total number of households		28,335	33,634	-	-	-	27,344	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality (4.)						214	100				
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector (5.)							93				
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	214	193	-	-	-	-
Economic (6.)											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)											
Interest rate - borrowing											
Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
Collection rates (7.)											
Property tax/service charges					95.3%	96.8%	95.9%	97.6%	98.0%	99.0%	100.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors					95.3%	96.8%	95.9%	97.6%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Revenue from agency services											

- 1. Monthly household income threshold
- 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

WC025 Breede Valley Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ar 2010/11		2011/12 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Sosonphon	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	24,509	46,234	11,204	(5,915)	21,608	35,989	35,989	10,465	3,564	4,415
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	5,603	38,301	9,286	44,861	6,017	23,811	5,137	3,615	3,646	4,198
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.2	1.9	0.4	(0.2)	0.6	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.1	0.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(46,118)	24,950	(9,891)	(16,212)	2,292	2,292	2,292	(23,493)	(18,266)	23,608
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	9.4%	8.1%	10.2%	(4.7%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	10.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	119.0%	106.7%	118.0%	96.9%	96.6%	112.3%	112%	100.7%	99.2%	98.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	4.2%	4.6%	0.9%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.4%	1.3%	1.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	94.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	98.6%	126.5%	126.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	78.0%	0.0%	69.4%	77.8%	83.6%	104.5%	104.5%	61.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	15.8%	(16.3%)	18.2%	(2.9%)	(5.0%)	0.0%	4.5%	9.6%	10.1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(39.0%)	(14.8%)	50.4%	(10.9%)	(36.5%)	0.0%	(32.8%)	3.6%	3.5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	3.2%	3.0%	2.7%	3.1%	2.5%	2.5%	2.7%	2.7%	2.9%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.8%	0.4%	3.7%	0.0%

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- $6. \ \textit{Realistic average cash collection forecasts as \% of annual billed revenue} \\$
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- $13. \ Indicative \ of \ a \ credible \ allowance \ for \ repairs \ \& \ maintenance \ of \ assets \ -functioning \ assets \ revenue \ protection$
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysi	0 01 03301 101	icwai	projects as 70 or to	otar capital projec	is actalica capi	ai piari) Turictioi	ning assets reven	ac protection				
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			15.4%	14.1%	16.2%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	16.7%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			5.2%	5.9%	12.6%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	7.4%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			23.8%	18.7%	23.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.8%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			10.1%	7.8%	(1.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.2%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			6.5%	19.0%	11.7%	11.1%	0.0%	0.0%	12.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			10.3%	6.6%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.2%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		247,310	284,925	324,331	376,314	381,022	381,022	381,022	443,776	470,403	498,627
Service charges			239,160	276,080	315,008	365,907	370,572	370,572	370,572	432,364	458,305	485,804
Property rates			50,703	53,341	56,469	63,600	64,516	64,516	64,516	69,267	73,423	77,828
Service charges - electricity revenue			116,929	144,802	171,933	212,514	212,514	212,514	212,514	258,832	274,362	290,824
Service charges - water revenue			29,845	32,861	35,410	34,797	34,797	34,797	34,797	37,985	40,264	42,680
Service charges - sanitation revenue			23,837	25,388	30,206	33,735	37,485	37,485	37,485	41,998	44,518	47,189
Service charges - refuse removal			17,847	19,689	20,989	21,262	21,262	21,262	21,262	24,282	25,738	27,283
Service charges - other			-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			8,150	8,845	9,323	10,407	10,449	10,449	10,449	11,412	12,097	12,823
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			83,320	43,114	72,066	102,784	95,724	95,724	95,724	82,946	16,177	4,116
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		325,513	326,109	413,396	398,711	398,711	457,141	457,141	473,190	497,222	524,936
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		272,713	301,777	340,736	398,712	403,048	403,048	403,048	467,075	495,206	524,920
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(1,082)	3,993	(11,290)	12,677	9,862	3,877	3,877	(2,759)	6,265	7,205
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		46,529	136,847	113,363	125,426	172,116	172,116	172,116	135,125	138,536	186,160
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		92,756	80,777	124,940	122,879	147,122	147,122	147,122	113,513	47,160	76,804
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	-	-	420	642	642	1,150	450	1,735	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPIX guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.1%	4.3%	4.5%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										59,380	65,074	69,310
DoRA capital grants total MFY										26,982	30,983	72,688
Provincial operating grants										45,714	42,479	44,162
Provincial capital grants										2,035	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										134,111	138,536	186,160
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
D-DA secretion												
DoRA operating Equitable share										56,804	63,024	67,160
										1,250		
Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										790	1,250 800	1,250 900
										536	000	900
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant										59,380	65,074	69,310
DoRA capital												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										25,482	30,983	32,688
Integrated National electrification										1,500		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant												40,000
										0/ 002	20.000	70./22
										26,982	30,983	72,688

<u>Trend</u>										
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	(1,082)	3,993	(11,290)	3,877	(2,759)	6,265	7,205	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue	330,093	421,136	412,972	513,783	533,508	533,508	533,508	581,194	612,894	649,135
Total Operating Expenditure	385,647	433,849	475,962	553,059	585,581	585,581	585,581	635,254	662,143	698,215
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	(55,554)	(12,713)	(62,989)	(39,276)	(52,073)	(52,073)	(52,073)	(54,060)	(49,249)	(49,080)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)								10,465		
Revenue										
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		27.6%	(1.9%)	24.4%	3.8%	0.0%	0.0%	8.9%	5.5%	5.9%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		5.5%	7.0%	12.9%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		23.8%	18.7%	23.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.8%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		15.4%	14.1%	16.2%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	16.7%	6.0%	6.0%
<u>Expenditure</u>										
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		12.5%	9.7%	16.2%	5.9%	0.0%	0.0%	8.5%	4.2%	5.4%
% Increase in Employee Costs		24.7%	22.6%	10.7%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.1%	5.2%	8.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		37.1%	33.1%	26.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	26.7%	6.0%	6.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			160131.0813	156998.8983				172146.9602		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			250524.2821	271789.2051				294322.0513		
R&M % of PPE	3.2%	3.0%	2.7%	3.1%	2.5%	2.5%		2.6%	2.7%	2.9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.0%		3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Debt Impairement % of Total Billable Revenue	4.2%	4.6%	0.9%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.4%	1.3%	1.4%
Capital Revenue										
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	19,816	17,781	35,416	10,657	14,398	14,398	14,398	7,832	6,161	4,116
Borrowing (R'000)	63,505	25,333	36,650	92,126	81,326	81,326	81,326	75,114	10,016	_
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	9,436	37,663	52,874	20,096	51,398	51,398	51,398	30,567	30,983	72,688
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	23.8%	41.2%	49.1%	10.4%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	9.4%	38.1%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	76.2%	58.8%	50.9%	89.6%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	90.6%	61.9%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	10.2%	46.6%	42.3%	16.4%	34.9%	34.9%	34.9%	26.9%	65.7%	94.6%
Capital Expenditure										
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	92,756	80,777	124,940	122,879	147,122	147,122	147,122	113,513	47,160	76,804
Asset Renewal	-	-	-	420	642	642	1,150	1,150	450	1,735
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash										
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	119.0%	106.7%	118.0%	96.9%	96.6%	112.3%	112.3%	100.7%	99.2%	98.6%
Cash Coverage Ratio	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing	-		-	(-)	-			_	-	_
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	9.5%	8.5%	9.8%	14.6%	12.4%	12.2%	13.2%	14.4%	13.2%	11.8%
Credit Rating (2009/10)	7.070	0.070	7.070	11.070	12.170	12.270	10.270	A3	10.270	11.070
Capital Charges to Operating	7.3%	14.2%	7.2%	8.7%	8.3%	8.3%	8.3%	8.7%	8.5%	8.2%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	78.0%	0.0%	69.4%	77.8%	83.6%	104.5%	104.5%	61.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves	70.070	0.070	07.170	77.070	00.070	1011070	101.070	01.070	0.070	0.070
Surplus/(Deficit)	5,603	38,301	9,286	44,861	6,017	23,811	5,137	3,615	3,646	4,198
Free Services	5,505	33,301	,,200	,501	5,517	20,011	5,757	5,515	0,040	.,.,0
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	40.4%	33.4%	37.3%	33.1%	33.1%	33.1%		35.1%	34.1%	34.5%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue	10.470	33.470	31.370	33.170	33.170	33.170		33.170	J-1.170	J-1.J/0
(excl operational transfers)	11.7%	11.5%	11.7%	11.7%	11.6%	11.6%		11.1%	11.3%	11.4%
V	11.770	11.070	11.770	11.770	11.070	11.070		11.170	11.570	11.770
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance										
Total Operating Revenue	330.093	421.136	412.972	513.783	533.508	533.508	533.508	581.194	612.894	649.135
Total Operating Expenditure	385,647	433,849	475,962	553,059	585,581	585,581	585,581	635,254	662,143	698,215
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	(55,554)	(12,713)	(62,989)	(39,276)	(52,073)	(52,073)	(52,073)	(54,060)	(49,249)	(49,080)
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	(49,951)	25,588	(53,704)	5,585	(46,057)	(28,263)	(46,937)	(50,445)	(45,604)	(44,882)
	,		,							
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ×	×	✓	×	✓	×	×	×	×	×	×

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Def	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	ırrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Valuation: Date of valuation: Financial year valuation used Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	1 2	2003/07/01 01-Jul-04 No	2007/07/02 01-Jul-08 Yes	2007/07/02 01-Jul-08 Yes	2007/07/02 01-Jul-08 Yes			01-Jul-08 Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	No	No	Yes No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE) No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	- 6	- 10	10	- 10	- 10	- 10	- 10	10	10
No. of internal valuers (FTE) No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	2	- 1	1	1	- 1	1	- 1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE) Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) No. of properties	5	Yes 12 21,692	Yes 12 22,708	Yes 12 22,802	Yes 12 22,225	-	22,225	Yes 12 22,403	22,582	22,763
No. of sectional title values No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) No. of supplementary valuations	5	- - 1	319 - 1	378 - 1	441 - 1	- - 1	- - 1	- - 1	- - 1	- - 1
No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate payers No. of appeals by rate payers		-	3 379 3	3 - 3	-	- 10 -	- 10 -	1 10	1 10	1 10 -
No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10% Supplementary valuation	8	- - - 1	379 78 1	- - 1	- - - 1	- - - 1	- - - 1	- - - 1	- - - 1	- - - 1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Municipality owned property value (Rm)	5	- -	- -	- -	- 482	- -	- -	- 482	482	482
Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		- 0 0	- 0 0	0 0	- 2 117	-	-	- -	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions:		0	0	0	28,771 28,890	-		-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm)	5 5 5		10,278	11,159	11,230	12,129	13,027	13,926	14,824	15,734
Total market value (Rm) Rating:	5		10,278	11,159	11,230	12,129	13,027	13,926	14,824	15,722
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	_	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N) Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N)	5	Yes No	Yes Yes Yes	Yes Yes Yes	Yes Yes Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes Yes	Yes	Yes
Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		No Yes No No	Yes Yes No	Yes Yes No	Yes No No	Yes	Yes	Yes Yes Yes	Yes	Yes
Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	70,833 70,833	71,272 71,272	75,928 76,012	87,414 87,414	88,430 88,430	88,430 88,430	94,724 94,724	100,408 100,408	106,432 106,432
Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	7	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0% -	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		1,640	825	800	1,380 1,604 17,755	1,380 1,604 17,755	1,380 1,604 17,755	1,490 1,733 19,176	1,610 1,871 20,710	1,738 2,021 22,366
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		21,099 - 22,739	17,971 18,796	19,033 19,833	3,525 24,264	3,525 24,264	3,525 24,264	3,807 26,205	4,111 28,302	4,440 30,566

- ${\it 1.\,All\, numbers\, to\, be\, expressed\, as\, whole\, numbers\, except\, FTEs\, and\, Rates\, in\, the\, Rand}$
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- 5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA13 Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	-	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2011/12																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		16,297	313	685	1,978	254	2,346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	331	-
No. of sectional title property values		441															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-															-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		16,792,000	183,000	7,096,000	7,698,500	7,232,000	229,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630,500	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued	-																
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	No	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No							No								
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		2															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		117															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	28,771															
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	5,217	364	1,036	3,385	5,217	482	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	190	313	_
Total land value (Rm)	6	-,		.,	0,000	5,2											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	5,217	364	1,036	3,385	5,217	482	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	190	313	_
·	"	0,217	001	1,000	0,000	0,217	102								170	0.0	
Rating:																	
Average rate	3		_			_									_	_	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		40	5	15	26	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		40	5	15	26	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1,047	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		_	_	_	17,755	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		1,609	_	_	- 17,755	1,433	_	_	_	_				_	55	1,885	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		1,007				1,755									- 33	1,000	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	
rotar robatos, exemplins, reductins, discs (11 000)	1					1	1										

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12 Property rates by category (current year)

Description Ref Current Year 2010/11 Valuation: No. of properties	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	railii piops.	State-owned	wuiii piops.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Valuation:		1					50.1.05 mmu	OWIICU IOWIIS	Settle.		ianu	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
No. of properties																
	16,2	97 313	685	1,978	254	2,346	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	21	331	
No. of sectional title property values	4	1 1														
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations		1 1	1	1	1	1	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	1	1	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	16,792,0	00 183,000	7,096,000	7,698,500	7,232,000	229,000									630,500	
No. of valuation roll amendments			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
No. of objections by rate-payers			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		1 - 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
No. of successful objections 5			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
No. of successful objections > 10%			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & im		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
` '	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? Valuation reductions:	Ullioilli	OHIIOHII	Offiloffi	UlliUlli	Offilloffff	UlliUlli	UlliUlli	UlliUlli	Ulliolili	Offilloffff	UlliUlli	Offiloffi	OHIIOHH	Ullioilli	Offiloffil	Offiloffi
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)				_			_						_			
			_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)			-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
9			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-														
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	1															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) 2	28,7															
Total valuation reductions:			- 4.007	- 0.005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm) 6	5,2	17 364	1,036	3,385	5,217	482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190	313	_
Total land value (Rm) 6																
Total value of improvements (Rm) 6			4.55	0.555	F 0	,								400	0.10	
Total market value (Rm) 6	5,2	17 364	1,036	3,385	5,217	482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190	313	-
Rating:																
Average rate 3			40.55	00.455	0.415	0.455								4:0	0.015	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	36,4		12,574	23,631	3,113	3,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	2,315	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	36,8		13,719	23,945	2,935	3,409		-	-	-	-	-	-	178	2,216	
Expected cash collection rate (%) 4	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	1,0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)			-	17,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	1,6	- 09	-	-	1,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	1,885	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- $2. \ \textit{Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA \ minimum.}$
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table Sa	A14 I	lousehold bi	ls								
Description		2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	ırrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Med	ium Term Reven	ue & Expenditur	e Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Large' Household	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		283.55	340.75	361.31	397.86	397.86	397.86	7.5%	427.70	459.78	494.26
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption		422.79	570.18	697.37	805.60	805.60	805.60	9.1%	878.50	1,054.20	1,265.04
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		88.44	95.52	101.25	109.85	109.85	109.85	7.5%	118.09	126.95	136.47
Sanitation		83.33	90.35	105.92	127.19	127.19	127.19	20.0%	152.63	183.15	219.78
Refuse removal		78.08	85.09	92.11	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.9%	107.89	116.40	125.59
Other											
sub-total		956.19	1,181.89	1,357.96	1,540.50	1,540.50	1,540.50	9.4%	1,684.81	1,940.48	2,241.14
VAT on Services		94.17	117.76	139.53	159.97	159.97	159.97		175.99	207.30	244.56
Total large household bill:		1,050.36	1,299.65	1,497.49	1,700.47	1,700.47	1,700.47	9.4%	1,860.80	2,147.78	2,485.70
% increase/-decrease		,	23.7%	15.2%	13.6%	_	_		9.4%	15.4%	15.7%
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates Electricity: Basic levy		191.70	147.42	156.31	179.77	179.77	179.77	7.5%	193.25	207.75	223.33
Electricity: Consumption		211.40	285.09	348.69	401.19	401.19	401.19	(0.10/)	240.74	442.49	530.99
Water: Basic levy		211.40	200.09	340.09	401.19	401.19	401.19	(8.1%)	368.74	442.49	550.99
Water: Consumption		68.96	74.48	78.95	85.68	85.68	85.68	7.5%	92.11	99.01	106.44
Sanitation		83.33	90.35	105.92	127.19	127.19	127.19	20.0%	152.63	183.15	219.78
Refuse removal		78.08	85.09	92.11	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.9%	107.89	116.40	125.59
Other											
sub-total		633.47	682.43	781.98	893.83	893.83	893.83	2.3%	914.62	1,048.81	1,206.13
VAT on Services		61.85	74.90	87.59	100.19	100.19	100.19		100.99	117.75	137.59
Total small household bill: % increase/-decrease		695.32	757.33	869.57	994.02	994.02	994.02	2.2%	1,015.61	1,166.56	1,343.72
% Ilicreaser-decrease			8.9%	14.8%	14.3%	(1.00)	ı		2.2%	14.9%	15.2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household	3										
receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		86.53	38.66	41.00	55.99	55.99	55.99	7.5%	60.19	64.70	69.56
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption		190.26	256.58	313.82	360.91	360.91	360.91	(10.0%)	324.74	389.69	467.63
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		54.80	59.18	62.73	68.08	68.08	68.08	7.5%	73.19	78.67	84.58
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	-		_	-	_
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other											
sub-total		331.59	354.42	417.55	484.98	484.98	484.98	(5.5%)	458.12	533.07	621.76
VAT on Services		34.31	44.21	52.72	60.28	60.28	60.28		55.71	65.57	77.31
Total small household bill:		365.90	398.63	470.27	545.26	545.26	545.26	(5.8%)	513.82	598.64	699.07
% increase/-decrease			8.9%	18.0%	15.9%	_	_	·	(5.8%)	16.5%	16.8%
								1	1		

 $^{1\} Use\ as\ basis\ 1\ 000m^2\ erf,\ 150m^2\ improvements,\ 1\ 000\ units\ electricity\ and\ 30kl\ water.$

 $^{2\} Use\ as\ basis\ 300m^2\ erf,\ 48m^2\ improvements,\ 498\ units\ electricity\ and\ 25kl\ water.$

³ Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 60kw electricity and 6kl water (TO BE CONFIRMED).

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SF	1131	iivesiiiieiii pa	il liculai 3 by t	ype						
Investment type		2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	urrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
mvesument type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds		113,627	65,000	105,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	80,000	75,000	70,000
Municipality sub-total	1	113,627	65,000	105,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	80,000	75,000	70,000
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		113,627	65,000	105,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	80,000	75,000	70,000

^{1.} Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months			Rand th	ousand
Parent municipality						
ABSA		5 Months 1 day	Notice Deposit	30 December 2010	5,000	139
Investect		2 Months	Notice Deposit	31 January 2011	10,000	95
ABSA		3 Months 2 days	Notice Deposit	02 March 2011	10,000	142
Nedbank		1 year	Notice Deposit	18 March 2011	10,000	808
Investec		8 Months	Notice Deposit	29 March 2011	5,000	230
Nedbank		4 Months	Notice Deposit	30 March 2011	10,000	288
First national Bank		l Year	Notice Deposit	27 May 2011	5,000	365
Standard Bank		1 Year	Notice Deposit	29 June 2011	5,000	350
Municipality sub-total					60,000	2,417
<u>Entities</u>						
Entities sub-total					-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1				60,000	2,417

^{1.} Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

^{2.} List investments in expiry date order

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	ırrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		171,111	153,407	183,064	237,877	237,877	237,877	257,552	254,045	260,000
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	171,111	153,407	183,064	237,877	237,877	237,877	257,552	254,045	260,000
	·	.,,,	100,107	100,001	207,077	207,077	207,077	207,002	201,010	200,000
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	171,111	153,407	183,064	237,877	237,877	237,877	257,552	254,045	260,000

^{1.} Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	rrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
RECEIPTS:	1, 2				-	-				
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		26,482	35,606	48,845	55,083	55,142	55,142	58,844	65,074	69,310
Local Government Equitable Share		26,082	34,956	41,482	53,333	53,333	53,333	56,804	63,024	67,160
Finance Management		250	250	750	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,250
Municipal Systems Improvement		150	400	735	750	809	809	790	800	900
Sunny Side Orchard Houding										
MIG Operating Expenses				E 070						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant Disaster relief				5,878						
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		9,318	54,317	15,575	47,280	62,339	62,339	45,714	42,479	44,162
Health subsidy		30	87	0.447	00.405	00.405	00.405	12	10	10
Housing		5	47,926	9,117	32,405	32,405	32,405	37,540	35,886	37,828
LGWSETA		295	1,715	506	500 800	500 800	500 800	600 500	600 500	600 500
Learnership SETA Proclaimed Roads		1,074	114	114	9,010	9,010	9,010	115	500	500
ISDN Line Firebrigade		1,074	114	114	9,010	9,010	9,010	115	_	_
Spatial Planning		100								
Proj Prepararion Fund Ground water		62				58	58			
WC Enviro Aff Cleanest Town fund		02				- 55	- 50			
Multi Purpose Centre Training										
Multi Purpose Capital										
Upgrading land ownership						81	81			
MPC Kitchen Upgrading										
Comm media Project										
MPC Projects										
Upgrading sports Facilities - Zwel										
Social Services Walala Wasala										
Social Services Masizakhe										
Social plan Medicinal Plants Projects De Doorns						67	67			
Establishment Grant						07	07			
Facilitation Grant										
Work for water		3,910	3,583	3,650	3,610	4,207	4,207	5,267	5,267	5,000
Add Staff at Publiv Liabraries		337	585	628	730	730	730	936	-	_
CDW grant Operational Support		117	306	216	225	536	536	208	216	224
Housing Development grant		3,388		_						
Geographic Information System				100		45	45			
Housing Consumer Education grant				43		25	25			
Fleasibility Study				600						
Prov Mangement Support Grant - HR				200		213	213			
Services Provede Mobile Toilets De Doorns				402						
Reintegration of Zimbab xenophobia				-		,	,			
Top Structures: Touwsriver						6 1	6			
Top Structures: Sunnyside Hostel Top Structures: 708 Avian Park						222	222			
Top Structures - Additional 10/11						11,360	11,360			
Land Rehabilitation Additional 10/11						924	924			
Dept Culture Affairs and Sport DE Doorns						500	500			
Dept Culture Affairs and Sport 08/09						650	650			
EPWP Grant from Provincial								536	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		691	698	14	-	263	263	-	-	_
Training: Backlog Survey										
PMS Program										
Municipal Policing				_						
Tourism Dev Project Training pertol attendance CDW grant		65		8						
Housing Consumer Education		8		6		6	6			
Performance Mang System support grant		500		U		U	0			
Establishment & Capacity Building ward		118								
ID Campaign - Winelands			100							
Tourism Project - Cool Lagoon			8							
Development IDP Review Document			100							
Capacity Building for 20 Ward Commitees			70			34	34			
Facility Reg of Immovable Property BVM			200			150	150			
Clean up Campaign of Sanhills Village			70			9	9			
Waste Removal in Sandhills Village			110			58	58			
Alteration to the Mun Compactor Truck			40							
Tourism Development grant - Training						7	7			

Other grant providers:		185	1,185	17	_	6	6	_	_	_
Unicity Cape Town - Comm Kits		.30	.,.50			1	1			
Donation Sportsday 22/06/7										
Donation African Cables		164								
Donation Prima Klipbrekers Jeugontwikkeling		17								
Human resources Other grant		1	504	1/						
PMS _ Development bank of SA Donation Design & Commissioning Serv		3	594	16						
Dr WS van Dijk - Donastion Refuse		1								
Dr WS van Dijk - Donastion Parks		1								
Information Mang System - DBSA		·	560							
Housing HCE Workshops			30			5	5			
Steps Sa Socker Sinnema				1						
	_									
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	36,676	91,806	64,452	102,363	117,751	117,751	104,558	107,553	113,472
Capital Transfers and Grants		7.00/	0.000	40.047	40.000	40.000	40.000	0/ 000	20.000	70 (00
National Government:		7,306 4,534	9,009	40,267 34,267	18,390 18,390	18,390 18,390	18,390 18,390	26,982 25,482	30,983 30,983	72,688 32,688
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Integrated National Electification Program		2,772	8,857 152	6,000	10,390	10,390	10,390	1,500	30,963	32,000
LED Nature Reserve		2,112	132	0,000				1,500		
LED Nature Neserve										40,000
										10,000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		7,646	20,384	27,488	1,706	29,746	29,746	2,035	-	-
Hostel upgrading										
Dept Transport Infrastructure			457	.,	4.4	070	070			
Add Staff at Publiv Liabraries			157	46	161	273	273	-	-	_
De Doorns Taxi Shelter (Non Motorist)		250				37	37			
Speedcalming Springveld (Non Motorist)		200				110	110			
Upgrading Zwel Taxi Rank (Non Motorist)		70				65	65			
CDW grant Capital		45								
Dept Culture Affairs and Sport DE Doorns		500								
Housing		6,581	18,613	25,608						
Comm Dev Aviaan Park Street Upgrading		-								
Proclaimed Roads			765	1,680	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,235	-	_
Dept Culture Affairs and Sport 08/09			650							
Extention Worc Wastewater Treatment			200							
Geographic Information System				104						
Prov Mangement Support Grant - HR				50						
Add De Doorns South of N1						27,716	27,716			
Alteration to Traffic Centre Building						27,710	27,710	800		
District Municipality:		139	1,400	1,920	-	1,300	1,300	-	_	_
Upgrading Sewew Touws River		137	1,400	1,720	_	1,500	1,500	_	_	_
Equip Waste water Purification		120								
Houding Consumer Education		19								
Purchase land Hasie Squere										
Donation Hartebees Rivier Outspan										
Farm Roodezand Sanhillsland										
Donation Twee Fonteine De Wet land and building:	s									
Donation Erf 5504 Rouxweg land + Buildings										
Donation Hoogte Outspan										
Retiefstraat 19 De Doorns land + Building			F4.0							
Upgrading Main pump Station - Stetteynskloof			510							
Water System - Capital Waste Disp Equipment for Utilisation in Sandhills			600 200							
Waste Disp Equipment for Utilisation in Sandnills Water Project - Informal Housing- taps			90	-						
Bitument Surface - Paving Mang System			70	1,500						
Water Reticulation - Informal Areas				420						
Roads - Worcester Upgrading				.20		1,300	1,300			
, 5										
Other grant providers:		-	785	224	2,968	4,929	4,929	1,550	-	-
National Lottery Zwel sport grounds Public Connections 09/10			/85		2.040	461 2,968	461 2,968	1,050		
Donation Computer Equipment Worc Casino				224	2,968	2,908	2,908	_	_	_
Electricity Dept Mineral and Energy				224		1,500	1,500			
Development BP to Total Garage						1,500	1,500	500		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	15,091	31,578	69,899	23,064	54,365	54,365	30,567	30,983	72,688
			123,384	134,351	125,426	172,115		135,125	138,536	186,160

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
 Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	rrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		26,842	37,195	48,752	55,083	55,142	55,142	58,844	65,074	69,3
Equitable share		26,082	34,956	41,482	53,333	53,333	53,333	56,804	63,024	67,1
Finance Management		310	390	750	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,2
Municipal Systems Improvement		75	510	642	750	809	809	790	800	9
Sunny Side Orchard Houding		375	1,338							
MIG Operating Expenses Municipal Infrastructure Grant Disaster relief				5,878						
Other transfers/grants [insert description]				5,070						
Provincial Government:		9,901	60,111	11,353	47,280	62,339	62,339	45,714	42,479	44,1
Health subsidy		30	87	11,000	17,200	02,007	02,007	12	10	11/
Housing		32	52,755	5,513	32,405	32,405	32,405	37,540	35,886	37,8
LGWSETA		308	1,921	554	500	500	500	600	600	6
Learnership SETA			1		800	800	800	500	500	5
Proclaimed Roads		1,074	114	114	9,010	9,010	9,010	115	-	
ISDN Line Firebrigade										
Spatial Planning		81	19							
Proj Prepararion Fund Ground water		67				58	58			
WC Enviro Aff Cleanest Town fund		14	11							
Multi Purpose Centre Training		19	5							
Multi Purpose Capital		0	4							
Upgrading land ownership		28	0			81	81			
MPC Kitchen Upgrading		1	4							
Comm media Project			_							
MPC Projects			2							
Upgrading sports Facilities - Zwel		20	3							
Social Services Walala Wasala			3							
Social Services Masizakhe			-							
Social plan		400	5							
Medicinal Plants Projects De Doorns		100	531			67	67			
Establishment Grant		9	7							
Facilitation Grant		4.000	4 000	0.07/	0.440	4 007	4.007	F 0/7	5.077	
Work for water		4,308	4,033	3,276	3,610	4,207	4,207	5,267	5,267	5,0
Add Staff at Publiv Liabraries		337	491	610	730	730	730	936	-	
CDW grant Operational Support		85	115	128	225	536	536	208	216	:
Housing Development grant		3,388				45	45			
Geographic Information System				55		45	45			
Housing Consumer Education grant				18		25	25			
Fleasibility Study				600		212	212			
Prov Mangement Support Grant - HR Services Provede Mobile Toilets De Doorns				402		213	213			
				84						
Reintegration of Zimbab xenophobia Top Structures: Touwsriver				04		4	4			
Top Structures: Touwsilver Top Structures: Sunnyside Hostel						6 1	6			
Top Structures: Surinyside Hoster Top Structures: 708 Avian Park						222	222			
Land Rehabilitation Additional 10/11						11,360	11,360			
Dept Culture Affairs and Sport DE Doorns						924	924			
Dept Culture Affairs and Sport DE Doorns Dept Culture Affairs and Sport DE Doorns						500	500			
Dept Culture Affairs and Sport DE Dooms Dept Culture Affairs and Sport 08/09						650	650			
EPWP Grant from Provincial						030	030	536		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]								330		
District Municipality:		335	888	148	_	263	263	_	_	
Training: Backlog Survey		333	000	140		203	203		_	
PMS Program		157	66		-					
Municipal Policing			2							
Tourism Dev Project Training pertol attendance				8						
CDW grant		34	30							
Housing Consumer Education		2	6			6	6			
Performance Mang System support grant		141	359							
Establishment & Capacity Building ward		-	118							
ID Campaign - Winelands			100							
Tourism Project - Cool Lagoon			8							
Development IDP Review Document			100							
			36			34	34			
Capacity Building for 20 Ward Commitees				50		150	150			
Capacity Building for 20 Ward Commitees			61			9	9			
Capacity Buiilding for 20 Ward Commitees Facility Reg of Immovable Property BVM			61 2	50		9 58	9 58			
Capacity Builiding for 20 Ward Commitees Facility Reg of Immovable Property BVM Clean up Campaign of Sanhills Village				50 40						
Capacity Builiding for 20 Ward Commitees Facility Reg of Immovable Property BVM Clean up Campaign of Sanhills Village Waste Removal in Sandhills Village										

Other grant providers:	390	990	12	_	6	6	-	_	_
Unicity Cape Town - Comm Kits		11			1	1			
Donation Sportsday 22/06/7 Donation African Cables	164								
Donation Prima Klipbrekers Jeugontwikkeling	17								
Human resources Other grant	1								
PMS _ Development bank of SA	205	405							
Donation Design & Commissioing Serv	3								
Dr WS van Dijk - Donastion Refuse	1								
Dr WS van Dijk - Donastion Parks	1	550	-						
Information Mang System - DBSA Housing HCE Workshops		553 20	7 4		5	5			
Steps Sa Socker Sinnema		20	1		3	3			
otopo da odekor diiniema			·						
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	37,468	99,184	60,265	102,363	117,751	117,751	104,558	107,553	113,472
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	4,317	16,974	20,006	18,390	18,390	18,390	26,982	30,983	72,688
National Government:	4,211	15,567	12,363	18,390	18,390	18,390		30,983	32,688
Integrated National Electification Program	106	1,175	7,643	10,370	10,570	10,570	1,500	30,703	32,000
LED Nature Reserve		232							
DWAT - Dept of Water Affairs									40,000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]									
Provincial Government:	4,257	19,401	30,748	1,706	29,746	29,746	2,035	-	-
Hostel upgrading		22	381						
Dept Transport Infrastructure	369	35							
Add Staff at Publiv Liabraries		157	46	161	273	273			
De Doorns Taxi Shelter (Non Motorist)	163	50			37	37			
Speedcalming Springveld (Non Motorist)	-	90			110	110			
Upgrading Zwel Taxi Rank (Non Motorist)	-	5			65	65			
CDW grant Capital	45								
Dept Culture Affairs and Sport DE Doorns	-								
Housing	3,434	18,077	28,500						
Comm Dev Aviaan Park Street Upgrading	246								
Proclaimed Roads		765	1,680	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,235	-	-
Dept Culture Affairs and Sport 08/09									
Extention Worc Wastewater Treatment		200							
Geographic Information System			104						
Prov Mangement Support Grant - HR			37						
Add De Doorns South of N1					27,716	27,716			
Alteration to Traffic Centre Building							800		
District Municipality:	202	1,249	2,120	-	1,300	1,300	-	-	-
Upgrading Sewew Touws River									
Equip Waste water Purification	71	49							
Houding Consumer Education Purchase land Hasie Squere	19								
Donation Hartebees Rivier Outspan	111								
Farm Roodezand Sanhillsland									
Donation Twee Fonteine De Wet land and buildings	s								
Donation Erf 5504 Rouxweg land + Buildings									
Donation Hoogte Outspan									
Retiefstraat 19 De Doorns land + Building									
Upgrading Main pump Station - Stetteynskloof		510 600							
Water System - Capital Waste Disp Equipment for Utilisation in Sandhills		000	200						
Waste Disp Equipment for Offinsation in Sandrillis Water Project - Informal Housing- taps		90	200						
Bitument Surface - Paving Mang System			1,500						
Water Reticulation - Informal Areas			420		1,300	1,300			
Roads - Worcester Upgrading									
ou									
Other grant providers: National Lottery Zwel sport grounds	285 285	39	224	2,968	4,929 461	4,929 461	1,550 1,050	-	-
National Lottery Zwei sport grounds Public Connections 09/10	285	39		2,968	2,968	2,968			_
Donation Computer Equipment Worc Casino			224	2,700	2,700	2,700		_	_
Electricity Dept Mineral and Energy					1,500	1,500			
Electricity Dept Willicial and Ellergy						I and the second			
Development BP to Total Garage							500		
	9,061	37,663	53,098	23,064	54,365	54,365	30,567	30,983	72,688

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	ırrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		202	1,555	(34)		59	59			
Current year receipts		26,482	35,606	48,845	55,083	55,083	55,083	58,844	65,074	69,310
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		217	(34)	59	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		26,467	37,195	48,752	55,083	55,142	55,142	58,844	65,074	69,310
Provincial Government:				()						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1,031	3,393	(2,401)		2,179	2,179			
Current year receipts		9,318	54,317	15,575	47,280	60,161	60,161	45,714	42,479	44,162
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		448	(2,401)	1,821	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		9,901	60,111	11,353	47,280	62,339	62,339	45,714	42,479	44,162
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		225	581	391		257	257			
Current year receipts		691	698	14		7	7			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		581	391	257	-	0	0	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		335	888	148		263	263			
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		12	(478)	1		6	6			
Current year receipts		185	1,468	17						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(193)	1	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		390	990	12		6	6			
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1,053	(2,043)	2,143	-	0	0	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	37,093	99,184	60,265	102,363	117,750	117,750	104,558	107,553	113,472
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:	.,-									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		4,818	6,094	(1,871)						
Current year receipts		7,306	9,009	40,267	18,390	18,390	18,390	26,982	30,983	72,688
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		7,432	(1,871)	18,390	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4,692	16,974	20,006	18,390	18,390	18,390	26,982	30,983	72,688
Provincial Government:		1,012	13,111		10/010	10,010			55/155	. =,222
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		4,657	5,100	6,084		325	325			
Current year receipts		7,646	20,384	27,488	1,706	29,422	29,422	2,035	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		8,045	6,084	2,824	-	_			_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4,257	19,401	30,748	1,706	29,746	29,746	2,035	_	_
District Municipality:		1,201	11,101	227.12	.,		=-,	_,		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		111	49	200						
Current year receipts		139	1,400	1,920		1,300	1,300			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		49	200	1,720	-	-	-	_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		202	1,249	2,120		1,300	1,300			
Other grant providers:		202	1,217	2,120		1,000	1,500			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	461		461	461			
Current year receipts			500	224	2,968	4,468	4,468	1,550	_	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(285)	461	461	2,700	-	- 1,130	-	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		285	39	224	2,968	4,929	4,929	1,550	_	_
		15,241	4,874	21,675	2,700	4,727	4,727	1,000	_	_
Fotal capital transfers and grants revenue	2		37,663				54,365			
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	9,436	31,003	53,098	23,064	54,365	54,365	30,567	30,983	72,688
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		16,294	2,831	23,817	-	0	0	-	_	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		46,529	136,847	113,363	125,426	172,116	172,116	135,125	138,536	186,160

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

^{3.} National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA	21 Tr	ansfers and g	rants made b	y the municip	ality					
Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	urrent Year 2010.	711	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duuger	Duager	Torcoust	2011/12	2012/10	2510114
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2									
made description	-									
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3									
	-									
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants to Organisations/ Groups of Individuals Grants (Art 186(14)): Benevolent	4				50	_				
Grants (Art 186(14)): Sporting B Grants (Art 186(14)): Other Org	ľ				-					
Granta in Aid - Section 67 MFMA Worcester Bowling Club					100	150	150	150	150	169
South African Arts Association Riverside Gholfclub		22 17	17	43 17						
Boland Doty 2008 Competition Simunye Womens Football Club - Donation			4 2	2						
Nekkies - Hire LAPA for ABET Worcester Busdiens - Vervoer Wykskomitee lede			3							
JJ Damens - Hire Tablecloths Worcester Sportskool - Donation for Tournament			0 7							
Worcester Busdiens - Transport to Cape Town FJ Swanepoel H/A Swannies SCR Hire Digger loader			4							
Hernell Funeral Services Buriel of HD Maketa MKOHONTO We Sizwe - Financial Assistance			2							
Beulah Funerals - Funeral in De Doonrs - J Plaatijies Ndokose Funeral Parlour - Funeral of MrMakelani			2							
Mfanta S - Financial Assi. Bawuti Family Hernell Funeral Services			1 3							
Ricerview Primer School - Support De Doorns Spar - Disaster in De Doorns			3							
Worcester Secondere Skool - Dev of Rugby Teams Orchard Youth Against Crime			3							
Roodewal Rrimere School Rawsonville Youth for Soccer			2 20							
Steenvliet Primere School - Contribution Touwsriver Youth Against crime - Cel day 18/07/08			3 20							
Clean Green Project ward 11 Cllr A Gordern Johnson Z - Fin Assi for International Tournament			7 2							
Barcelona FC - Fin Ass for Sportclub			4							
De Wet Rugby Club - Don for Sport Equipment Sandhills United RVK - Sports Club Donation Season find 1070 CC - Cleaning Project - Donation			6							
Boland Sports CC - Indoor Cricket			2	3						
Boland Sports - CC - Cans Tennis Balls Boland Sports - CC - water bottle holders			1 0							
Boland Sports - CC - Balls Boland Sports - CC - Wardbase project ward 13			4							
Amies Tuinmure - wardbase project Salaries			0							
Petty Cash Central Boland Netball Union - donation Church of Christ donation for trip to Dimbaza			1 3 20							
Zwelethemba Rotary Pre-School			7	5						
Zanokhayo Pre School Centre Fit to Run			7							
Khanyisa Edudcare Centre Siphumelele Educare Centre			7	5						
Truppe Trappe Masikhule Pre - School			10 7	5						
Masakheke Educare Centre ACVV Bollieland Creche			7	5						
ACVV Touwsrivier ACVV Xolani Creche			10 7	5						
ACVV Black Asso. For the wine and Spirit Hex Valley Tourism			11 50							
Worcester Tourism Ass. Breeedekloop Wine and Tourism			50 50							
Valley Funerals - Burial Donation Provision for Child Burial - Digging of graves and burial		2 0								
Memorail Services - Transport TA Vusani Donation Transport - Ex-Political Prisoners Ass		2 1								
Pro Temp Singlle Phase Supply Point Donation for Freek Masumala - President's Award		(0)								
Boland Sportskool - Interproincial Cricket Tour Dichlers Association		2								
Nekkies - Civil Defence meeting at Nekkies TB Excellence Award Company		1								
Assits With Fire Victums Bay Mothers day Gifts for the Elderly		0 2								
Leslay Dans Skool Crazy store for Gift rap paper		0								
Comrades Marathon on 11 June 2008 Social Development Serv Boland Park		2 2								
Section 67 MFMA - Org outside government Nonkululeko aged Service Centre		100	_	5						
Sinethamba Serive centre Lukhanyo home Educare Centre				5						
Ambasodor for Christ Inkuthazo Mentroship initiat				5 5						
Kleinbegin Dienssentrum Mzamomhle OVC Project				5						
Syzygos Klub vir Bejaarders The Fleet Xmas Choir				5 5						
Touwsriver Brass Band Wonderland Day Centre				5 5						
Zwelethemba Arts & Culture Masiqhubeke Chreche				5 5						
The Apostolic Holy Church in Zion TL Williams - funeral				2 1						
EN Siswana - Liver transplant JD Swartbooi - Funeral				15 1						
Khoisan Eerste Nasies - Culture event N Triskey - Sport outfit				3 1						
Rowsonville Rugby Club - Donation J Johannes - funeral cost				3 1						
Mountain Stars - Donation Paymaster - Funerals cost for a family				2 11						
Univercity of Cape Town - Entry fees Donation for top Matriculants				4 13						
Mayoral cup - Soccer event Munnik Juweliers - medals				35 9						
Munnik Juweliers - Wooden troffee Sodah Ebrahim Caterers				3 2						
Transport for sport persons Lesley's Dance Academy Dance Studio				3 8						
Taking part in Comrades				1						
Nanini Markeling TOTAL GRANTS TO ORGANISATIONS/GROUPS										
OF INDIVIDUALS:	┢	157	429	279	150	150	150	150	150	169
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS References 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarca	5	157	429	279	150	150	150	150	150	169

References

1. Insert description fished by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each dream of Statle (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

5. All descriptions should separate transfers for "capital purposes" and "operating purposes"

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Çı	ırrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
	Kel	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Rudnet Vear ±2
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget D	Budget E	Forecast	2011/12 G	2012/13	2013/14
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	ľ									·
Salary Pension Contributions		5,090 107	6,105 679	6,821 783	10,066	7,710 777	7,710 777	8,288 835	8,786 885	9,313 938
Medical Aid Contributions		626	139	173	_	163	163	193	204	216
Motor vehicle allowance		-	1,443	1,313	-	1,225	1,225	1,317	1,396	1,480
Cell phone allowance		-	451	487	533	533	533	640	678	719
Housing allowance		-	197	193	-	191	191	206	218	231
Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits		2,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		8,012	9,015	9,770	10,599	10,600	10,600	11,479	12,167	12,897
% increase	4	-,	12.5%	8.4%	8.5%	0.0%	-	8.3%	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Salary	_	1,807	2,473	2,949	3,137	2,932	2,932	3,289	3,487	3,696
Pension Contributions		-	_	-	331	295	295	331	351	372
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	91	91	91	108	114	121
Motor vehicle allowance		424	530	551	598	551	551	590	625	663
Cell phone allowance		-	-	-	272	108	108	129	137	145
Housing allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (45	- (04
Performance Bonus Other hopefile or allowances		83	228	444	566	566	566	608	645	684
Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits		267	285	288	208	185	185	207	220	233
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2,581	3,517	4,232	5,203	4,729	4,729	5,262	5,578	5,913
% increase	4	2,001	36.3%	20.3%	22.9%	(9.1%)	4,127	11.3%	6.0%	6.0%
	'		50.0.0	_0.0.0		(20)			0.070	0.070
Other Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages		69,470	73,817	89,598	112,920	102,649	102,649	116,422	121,880	131,505
Pension Contributions		11,253	20,550	14,513	17,136	16,880	16,880	19,539	20,712	22,369
Medical Aid Contributions		7,671	8,935	10,415	13,450	13,829	13,829	18,945	20,083	22,774
Motor vehicle allowance		-	2,955	3,539	4,353	4,097	4,097	4,735	5,019	5,284
Cell phone allowance		-	-	-	63	359	359	448	475	504
Housing allowance		-	1,663	1,251	1,198	1,010	1,010	1,248	1,323	1,599
Overtime		6,985	8,255	9,448	5,999	9,680	9,680	5,493	5,822	6,099
Performance Bonus				-		-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances		(3,985)	(2,519)	10,640	(1,284)	7,351	7,351	9,522	10,229	11,224
In-kind benefits		- 01 204	112 (5/	120 405	452 027	- 1FF 0F/	- 1EE 0E/	17/ 252	105 542	201 250
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase	4	91,394	113,656 24.4%	139,405 22.7%	153,837 10.4%	155,856 1.3%	155,856	176,353 13.2%	185,543 5.2%	201,358 8.5%
	4									
Total Parent Municipality		101,987	126,187	153,408	169,639	171,185	171,185	193,094	203,288	220,168
			23.7%	21.6%	10.6%	0.9%	-	12.8%	5.3%	8.3%
Board Members of Entities										
Salary Pension Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance										
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances										
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance										
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance										
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits										
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances in-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-				-			-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits	4	-		-	1-1		1-1			
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances in-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	4	-						Ξ		
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities	4	-						1		
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions	4	-								
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	4	-						- 1		
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance	4	-						1		
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances	4	-						1		
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance	4	-								
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances	4	-								
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus	4	-						Ξ		
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances	4	-						1		
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits	4		1	1	-	-	-		-	
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase			-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowance Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowance Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Ferformance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Cell phone allowance			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowance Housing allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Housing allowance			-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Outer Managers of Entities Housing allowance Overtime			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowance Overtime Performance Bonus			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Wab Total - Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Motor vehicle allowances Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Overtime Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Motor vehicle allowances Uther Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Cotypines Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances Housing allowance Overtime Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits		-			-	-	1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-		-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Motor vehicle allowances Unter Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Other benefits or Blowances Other Staff of Entities Dasic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Overtime Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits	4		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Overtime Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-				-			-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities Wincrease Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Overtime Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	4	-				-			-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Overtime Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Total Municipal Entities	4	-				-			-	
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Overtime Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	4	-	- - - - 126,187	- - - - - 153,408	- - - - 169,639	- - - - 171,185			- - - - - - 203,288	- - - - 220,168
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities Sincrease Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances In-kind benefits University Sub Total - Senior Managers Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowance Overtime Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase Total Municipal Entities **Total Salary, Allowances & Benefits **Total Salary, Allowances & Benefits **Total Salary, Allowances & Benefits **Total Formace Benefits **Total Formace Benefits **Total Salary, Allowances & Benefits **Formace Benefits **Total Salary, Allowances & Benefits **Formace Benefits **Total Formace Benefits **Total Form	4	-				-			-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees Other benefits and allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Overtime Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase Total Municipal Entities	4	-	- - - - 126,187	- - - - - 153,408	- - - - 169,639	- - - - 171,185		- - - 193,094	- - - - - - 203,288	- - - - - 220,168

Column Definitions:

^{1.} Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

^{2.} s57 of the Systems Act

^{3.} If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

^{5.} Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contrib.	Allowances	Performance	In-kind	Total Package
·	1101	10				Bonuses	benefits	
Rand per annum Councillors	4			1.			2.	3.
Speaker	5	1	354,120	70,300	119,350			543,770
Chief Whip		_	-	-	-			-
Executive Mayor		1	431,700	78,710	185,060			695,470
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	340,040	64,960	138,760			543,760
Executive Committee		6	2,560,970	195,680	462,360			3,219,010
Total for all other councillors		30	4,601,450	617,970	1,257,130			6,476,550
Total Councillors	9	39	8,288,280	1,027,620	2,162,660			11,478,560
Senior Managers of the Municipality	6							
Municipal Manager (MM)	0	1	747,575	183,180	208,180	128,310	_	1,267,245
Chief Finance Officer		1	741,545	18,600	185,000	120,030	_	1,065,175
			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,		.,		_
Director: Operational Services		1	710,598	16,900	130,910	120,030	_	978,438
Director: Community Services		1	557,488	148,190	150,050	120,030	-	975,758
Director: Corporate Services		1	532,048	154,350	169,210	120,030	-	975,638
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Chief Internal Auditor		1	322,380	113,030	166,020	_	-	601,430
Manager: Integrated Development Plan		1	292,030	97,830	153,850	_	_	543,710
Manager: Performance Management		1	322,400	105,810	182,080	_	_	610,290
Area Manager: Touwsriver		1	208,674	80,730	30,200	_	_	319,604
Area Manager: De Doorns		1	208,674	66,080	30,200	_	_	304,954
·								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	9	10	4,643,412	984,700	1,405,700	608,430	-	7,642,242
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	7, 8							
List each member of board by designation								_
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
								_
								_
								_
Total for municipal entities	9	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
•								
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION		49	12,931,692	2,012,320	3,568,360	608,430	1	19,120,802

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
- 3. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 4. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 5. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 6. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 7. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 8. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 9. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table A24
- 10. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table A22

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2009/10		Cu	rrent Year 2010	/11	Bu	dget Year 2011	/12
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		39	-	39	39	-	39	39	-	39
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-	į
Other Managers	7	22	22	-	26	19	1	26	19	1
Professionals		25	23	-	32	28	-	34	28	-
Finance		13	12	-	15	14	-	16	14	-
Spatial/town planning		4	4	_	6	6	_	6	6	-
Information Technology		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Roads		1	1	-	3	1	-	3	1	_
Electricity		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Water		1	_	_	1	_	_	1	_	_
Sanitation		1	1	_	1	1	-	1	1	_
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	1	_	_
Other		5	5	_	6	6	_	6	6	_
Technicians		61	52	_	67	59	4	70	59	4
Finance		5	3	_	9	4	3	9	4	3
Spatial/town planning		7	6	_	5	5	_	5	5	_
Information Technology		5	4	_	5	5	_	5	5	_
Roads		1	1	_	1	1	_	1	1	_
Electricity		7	7	_	4	4	_	4	4	_
Water		3	2	_	2	1	_	3	1	_
Sanitation		3	3	_	2	2	_	2	2	_
Refuse		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		30	26	_	39	37	1	41	37	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		248	210	17	270	211	43	257	209	27
Service and sales workers		89	81	-	86	79	-	100	79	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	
Craft and related trades		105	86	_	98	83	1	126	84	
Plant and Machine Operators		67	59	_	69	56	_'	70	57	_
Elementary Occupations		428	340	2	360	332	4	367	332	3
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		1.089	873	63	1,052	867	97	1,094	867	80
% increase	+	.,507	370		(3.4%)	(0.7%)	54.0%	4.0%	-	(17.5%
Total municipal employees headcount	6	1,050	873	24		867		1,055	867	•
Finance personnel headcount	8	1,050	8/3 114		1,013 137	867 119	58	1,055	867 117	41
•	8			-			1			1
Human Resources personnel headcount	8	14	14	-	15	13	1	15	13	

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- ${\it 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements}\\$
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description Re	f					Budget Ye	ar 2011/12						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	l Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +* 2012/13	1 Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	5,	6,139	5,960	6,591	5,438	5,458	5,449	5,518	5,660	5,479	5,618	5,471	68,756		77,254
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		34 34	32	33	(22)	48	24	188	31	43	36	31	511		
Service charges - electricity revenue	20,		23,881	24,081	23,398	18,377	20,792	18,707	20,092	24,172	19,748	15,807	258,832		
Service charges - water revenue		2,484	2,805	2,038	3,606	2,761	3,340	3,941	5,665	4,007	2,814	1,625	1		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4,	79 3,250	3,450	3,857	4,170	3,347	2,830	3,208	3,260	3,210	3,307	3,430	41,998	44,518	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2,	59 1,893	2,014	1,980	1,987	1,710	1,619	1,682	1,708	1,713	1,956	3,861	24,282	25,738	27,283
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		955	1,011	939	1,022	825	981	913	1,038	886	906	957	11,412	12,097	
Interest earned - external investments		84 298	357	436	509	123	344	516	1,093	938	719	1,984	7,500	7,950	8,427
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		85 168	187	151	144	173	161	179	159	168	184	188	2,046	2,169	2,299
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Fines		56 874	978	862	504	1,014	997	1,009	859	656	1,278	(396)	9,290	9,847	10,438
Licences and permits		221	283	254	201	136	184	225	217	194	228	147	2,527	2,678	2,839
Agency services		- 320	338	286	331	319	292	360	283	292	303	639	3,763	3,988	4,228
Transfers recognised - operational	34,0	2,436	323	752	683	24,056	378	1,804	2,869	1,740	954	34,563	104,558	107,553	113,472
Other revenue		51 467	537	558	471	152	251	644	964	102	141	2,781	7,720	8,290	8,788
Gains on disposal of PPE		15 –	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	15	16	17
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribut	ioi 72,	81 49,188	42,155	42,817	42,440	58,498	37,643	38,894	43,897	43,600	38,193	71,088	581,194	612,894	649,135
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	15,3	16,689	15,543	16,285	15,446	16,435	14,069	14,473	14,791	14,490	13,593	14,485	181,615	191,121	207,270
Remuneration of councillors		934	934	934	928	873	1,298	917	919	938	935	936	11,479	12,167	12,897
Debt impairment			-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	6,000	6,000	6,270	6,742
Depreciation & asset impairment		17 4,273	7,913	4,144	4,012	117	117	117	117	117	117	45,096	66,255	69,231	71,262
Finance charges	2,		3,106	2,572	2,997	2,572	2,615	2,572	2,359	2,641	2,722	2,513			28,723
Bulk purchases		64 26,485	24,909	13,575	13,681	11,185	10,135	9,764	11,109	11,270	9,598	31,187	172,962	183,340	194,340
Other materials		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	46,622	46,622	48,806	51,205
Contracted services		21 198	56	195	177	340	99	304	571	42	341	208	1		
Transfers and grants		3 3		_	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	140	150		
Other expenditure	9	9,996		10,518	11,606	14,161	11,191	9,802	13,152	11,772	14,143	(14,047)			
Loss on disposal of PPE	- 1	2 2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	66			
Total Expenditure	29,	22 61,247	65,800	48,225	48,851	45,686	39,526	37,950	43,020	41,270	41,451	133,206			
Surplus/(Deficit)	43,	759 (12,059	(23,645)	(5,409)	(6,411)	12,813	(1,883)	944	877	2,329	(3,258)	(62,118)	(54,060) (49,249	(49,080
Transfers recognised - capital	-	1,302	1,302	1,302	1,302	1,302	1,302	1,302	1,302	1,302	1,302	16,242			
Contributions recognised - capital	.,,			-,502	-	-,102	-	-	-,252	,	-		-	-	
Contributed assets		_ _		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &															
contributions	45,	62 (10,757	(22,343)	(4,106)	(5,108)	14,115	(581)	2,246	2,179	3,631	(1,955)	(45,876)	(23,493	(18,266	23,608
Taxation			_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities		_ _	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_										_		_	_
	45,0	62 (10,757	(22,343)	(4,106)	(5,108)	14,115	(581)	2,246	2,179	3,631	(1,955)	(45,876)	(23,493) (18,266) 23,608
Surplus/(Deficit) 1	40,	(10,/5/	(22,343)	(4,100)	(5,108)	14,113	(381)	2,240	2,179	3,031	(1,700)	(43,670)	(23,493	(10,200	23,000

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2011/12						Medium Ter	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue by Vote															
Vote1 - Council General	37	42	40	46	187	48	42	42	42	169	47	87	829	375	552
Vote2 - Municipal Manager	8	408	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	500	500	500
Vote3 - Corporate Services	3,095	529	608	477	536	2,195	455	4,340	365	542	392	34,776		47,462	49,729
Vote4 - Financial Services	24,302	7,442	6,888	7,604	6,530	18,568	6,095	8,150	7,470	6,860	6,786	7,475		121,912	131,234
Vote5 - Community Services	964	2,420	1,682	1,481	1,129	1,591	1,541	1,741	1,472	1,246	1,936	434	17,637	16,852	17,863
Vote6 - Operational Services	45,677	39,649	34,232	34,502	35,352	37,389	30,804	25,914	35,841	36,077	30,327	44,550	430,314	456,775	521,945
Example 7 - Vote7	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote8	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	74,083	50,490	43,458	44,119	43,743	59,801	38,945	40,196	45,199	44,902	39,495	87,330	611,761	643,877	721,823
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote1 - Council General	2,110	1,518	1,505	1,452	1,581	1,458	1,886	1,705	1,826	1,746	1,617	4,344	22,750	23,900	25,315
Vote2 - Municipal Manager	593	746	712	665	730	1,078	605	777	659	612	669	94	7,940	8,360	8,800
Vote3 - Corporate Services	6,820	7,032	7,608	7,082	6,878	6,499	5,625	5,398	6,743	6,636	7,075	12,314	85,709	86,485	90,995
Vote4 - Financial Services	3,717	3,761	3,197	4,148	4,547	4,579	4,017	3,760	3,641	2,779	2,762	6,710	47,619	49,157	52,198
Vote5 - Community Services	3,806	4,457	4,124	4,133	4,278	4,309	3,898	2,248	3,786	4,181	4,247	7,454	50,922	52,968	56,071
Vote6 - Operational Services	11,977	43,733	48,653	30,745	30,836	27,764	23,494	24,062	26,365	25,316	25,081	102,289	420,315	441,274	464,835
Example 7 - Vote7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Example 8 - Vote8	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Example 9 - Vote9	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Example 10 - Vote10	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 11 - Vote11	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 12 - Vote12	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 13 - Vote13	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 14 - Vote14	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 15 - Vote15	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	29,022	61,247	65,800	48,225	48,851	45,686	39,526	37,950	43,020	41,270	41,451	133,205	635,254	662,143	698,215
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	45,061	(10,757)	(22,343)	(4,106)	(5,109)	14,114	(581)	2,246	2,179	3,631	(1,955)	(45,876)	(23,493)	(18,266)	23,608
Taxation	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities		_		_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_
' ' '	-	-	(22.2.2.2)	-	-	-		_	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) 1	45,061	(10,757)	(22,343)	(4,106)	(5,109)	14,114	(581)	2,246	2,179	3,631	(1,955)	(45,876)	(23,493)	(18,266)	23,608

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2011/12						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		24,486	7,572	7,066	7,738	6,805	18,705	6,220	8,436	7,743	7,297	6,911	8,810	117,788	125,178	134,784
Executive and council		41	47	43	50	190	51	45	46	46	172	(6,786)	6,929	874	422	603
Budget and treasury office		24,302	7,442	6,888	7,604	6,530	18,568	6,095	8,150	7,470	6,860	6,786	7,475	114,170	121,912	131,234
Corporate services		143	84	135	85	85	85	79	240	227	265	6,911	(5,594)	2,744	2,843	2,948
Community and public safety		4,032	2,679	1,937	1,710	1,462	3,688	2,040	5,607	1,748	1,342	2,022	34,683	62,950	62,869	72,485
Community and social services		89	1,045	121	103	84	70	72	69	76	87	81	82	1,978	1,104	1,171
Sport and recreation		241	254	280	279	327	365	509	293	409	225	228	283	3,694	2,802	9,471
Public safety		746	931	1,066	941	601	1,138	1,082	1,152	987	749	1,398	(332)	10,459	13,018	13,659
Housing		2,955	448	469	387	448	2,114	375	4,092	275	281	314	34,649	46,807	45,934	48,174
Health		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12		10
Economic and environmental services		896	1,744	958	1,318	1,124	1,237	865	948	(375)	1,943	1,536	2,073	14,267	13,118	26,200
Planning and development		65	528	129	65	79	62	61	90	82	63	85	88	1,397	1,451	1,508
Road transport		324	644	700	645	638	680	564	697	588	591	641	891	7,603	6,401	19,693
Environmental protection		508	571	129	608	407	495	239	161	(1,045)	1,289	810	1,095	5,267	5,267	5,000
Trading services		44,670	38,496	33,496	33,353	34,352	36,173	29,820	25,205	36,083	34,319	29,025	41,764	416,756	442,712	
Electricity		21,973	29,707	24,083	24,346	23,472	19,117	20,883	18,935	21,193	24,273	19,833	18,195	266,011	280,516	303.603
Water		6,832	3,534	3,855	3,087	4,656	5,726	4,390	5,089	8,272	5,057	3,864	3,244	57,608		90,491
Waste water management		10,830	3,287	3,484	3,886	4,181	8,022	2,846	115	3,294	3,230	3,340	16,389	62,904	62,053	60,745
Waste management		5,034	1,968	2,074	2,033	2,043	3,308	1,701	1,066	3,324	1,759	1,988	3,936	30,234	31,937	33,514
Other		3,034	1,700	2,074	2,033	2,043	3,300	1,701	-	5,524	1,737	1,700	5,750	30,234	51,757	33,314
Total Revenue - Standard		74,083	50,490	43,458	44,119	43,743	59,801	38,945	40,196	45,199	44,902	39,495	87,330	611,761	643,877	721,823
Total Revenue - Standard		74,063	0.,470	43,430	44,117	43,743	37,001	30,743	40,170	43,177	44,702	37,473	01,330	011,701	043,077	121,023
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		9,155	9,601	9,210	9,439	9,788	9,690	8,418	7,805	9,501	7,798	8,116	11,598	110,117	114,472	121,939
Executive and council		2,954	2,532	2,515	2,545	2,507	2,433	2,964	2,875	2,830	2,707	2,569	4,288	33,720	35,472	37,599
Budget and treasury office		3,132	3,028	2,585	3,546	3,925	3,948	3,363	3,097	3,287	2,434	2,447	6,146	40,938	42,212	45,392
Corporate services		3,068	4,041	4,109	3,349	3,356	3,309	2,091	1,833	3,384	2,657	3,100	1,163	35,459	36,788	38,948
Community and public safety		9,376	10,272	10,970	10,315	10,774	10,859	10,477	8,505	9,597	9,867	9,849	19,540	130,401	132,683	139,594
Community and social services		1,109	1,695	1,539	1,440	1,505	1,308	1,309	(550)	1,228	1,806	1,501	3,377	17,267	17,106	17,589
Sport and recreation		1,046	1,218	1,515	1,687	1,575	1,648	1,639	1,661	1,460	1,291	1,230	2,941	18,910	19,894	20,751
Public safety		2,836	3,051	3,028	2,810	3,044	3,680	3,277	3,242	2,682	2,607	2,863	5,148	38,267	40,570	43,303
Housing		4,349	4,268	4,834	4,338	4,614	4,192	4,219	4,119	4,194	4,120	4,225	7,964	55,436	54,571	57,384
Health		37	41	54	40	36	31	33	32	32	43	31	110	521	543	567
Economic and environmental services		2,363	3,589	4,645	3,444	3,639	3,481	1,927	2,454	2,992	2,286	2,671	16,552	50,043	51.334	52,905
Planning and development		620	863	651	634	703	1,033	467	599	541	489	515	1,568	8,685	9,162	9,704
Road transport		1,043	2,237	3,295	2,318	2,031	1,186	1,098	1,264	1,162	1,137	1,405	13,359	31,535	31,993	32,861
Environmental protection		700	488	698	491	906	1,262	362	591	1,288	661	751	1,625	9,824	10,180	10,340
Trading services		8,024	37,670	40,840	24,928	24.538	21,547	18,659	19,020	20,655	21,217	20,692	85,641	343,429		
Electricity		2,168	29,887	31,164	16,967	16,527	13,919	11,587	11,951	14,629	13,884	12,823	48,077	223,583	233,880	245.954
Water		1,488	2,295	3,298	2,332	2,665	2,027	2,287	1,930	1,725	2,382	2,157	15,307	39,894	41,473	46,155
Waste water management		2,798	3,889	4,622	3,941	3,779	3,077	3,024	3,144	2,576	3,245	3,950	16,524	54,569	60,580	61,685
Waste management		1,571	1,599	1,755	1,687	1,568	2,524	1,761	1,993	1,724	1,706	1,762	5,733	25,383	26,382	28,565
Other		1,571	1,599	1,755	99	1,300	110	45	1,993	276	1,700	1,702	(125)	1,264	1,338	1,418
Total Expenditure - Standard		29,022	61,247	65,800	48,225	48,851	45,686	39,526	37,950	43,020	41,270	41,451	133,205	635,254	662,143	698,215
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		45,061	(10,757)	(22,342)	(4,106)	(5,109)	14,115	(581)	2,246	2,179	3,631	(1,956)	(45,875)	(23,493)	(18,266)	23,608
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	45,061	(10,757)	(22,342)	(4,106)	(5,109)	14,115	(581)	2,246	2,179	3,631	(1,956)	(45,875)	(23,493)	(18,266)	23,608

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2011/12						Medium Te	rm Revenue and E Framework	xpenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 I 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated 1															
Council General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	-	-
Financial Services	-	-	100	50	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218	200	300
Community Services	-	-	300	300	779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,379	-	-
Operational Services	10,121	7,973	12,209	7,534	18,606	10,621	11,238	6,514	6,841	6,587	6,786	6,757	111,787	46,960	76,504
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total 2	10,121	7,973	12,609	7,884	19,583	10,621	11,238	6,514	6,841	6,587	6,786	6,757	113,513	47,160	76,804
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Council General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Municipal Manager	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Corporate Services	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Financial Services	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Community Services	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Operational Services	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
0	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
0	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
0	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure 2		7,973	12,609	7,884	19,583	10,621	11,238	6,514	6,841	6,587	6,786	6,757	113,513	47,160	76,804

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref			_			Budget Ye	ear 2011/12		_		_		Medium Ter	erm Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	 	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	1 Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1				1											
Governance and administration	'	-	-	100	680	530	-	-	-			-	_ '	1,310	2,700	300
Executive and council	'	-	-	-	-	56	-	-	- /	- /	- /	-	'	56	,	- J
Budget and treasury office	'	-	-	100	50	68	-	-	-	- /	- /	-	,	218	3 200	300
Corporate services	'	-	-	-	630	406	-	-	- /	- /	- /	-	- '	1,036	5 2,500	- [
Community and public safety	'	260	260	560	585	813	-	-	-			-	_ '	2,478	-	6,500
Community and social services	'	-	-	-	-	58	-	-	-	- /	- /	-	- '	58	- '	- J
Sport and recreation	'	260	260	260	285	21	-	-	-	- /	- /	-	- '	1,086	- '	6,500
Public safety	'	-	-	300	300	734	-	-	- /	- /	- /	-	,	1,334	. - '	- J
Housing	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- /	- /	-	- '	-	- '	- J
Health	'	-	-	-	-	- /	-	-	- /	-	- 1	-	,	-	- '	- 1
Economic and environmental services	'	-	-	-	-	1,602	-	-	-			-	_ '	1,602	-	12,907
Planning and development	'	-	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	- /	- /	-	'	39	- '	- J
Road transport	'	-	-	-	-	1,563	-	-	- /	- /	- /	-	- '	1,563	- '	12,907
Environmental protection	'	-	-	-	-	-	- /	-	-	-	-	-	- '	-	- '	-
Trading services	'	9,861	7,713	11,949	6,619	16,638	10,621	11,238	6,514	6,841	6,587	6,786	6,757	108,123	3 44,460	57,096
Electricity	'	3,909	2,160	7,095	813	11,133	6,002	6,573	1,970	2,275	1,039	1,269	3,183	47,420	5,375	12,108
Water	'	47	47	47	1,615	1,635	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	47	13,124	30,815	40,690
Waste water management	'	5,905	5,506	4,807	4,191	3,370	3,004	3,050	2,930	2,951	3,933	3,903	3,527	47,078	8,270	4,298
Waste management	'	-	-	-	-	500	- /	- /	- /	-	-	-	- '	500	- '	- !
Other	′		-	-	-	-						_	. <u> </u>	<u> </u>		
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	10,121	7,973	12,609	7,884	19,583	10,621	11,238	6,514	6,841	6,587	6,786	6,757	113,513	3 47,160	76,804

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

R thousand Ju Cash Receipts By Source							ar 2011/12							Framework	Expenditure
Cash Receipts By Source	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
													1		
Property rates	3,767	6,255	7,556	5,661	6,343	5,136	5,151	5,254	5,307	5,360	6,632	9,335	71,756	72,881	77,254
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	44	44	41	42	42	43	43	43	43	42	42	43	511	542	574
Service charges - electricity revenue	23,203	22,348	21,937	21,726	20,729	19,777	20,505	19,736	20,506	21,570	23,216	26,579	261,832	276,362	290,824
Service charges - water revenue	2,107	2,335	2,245	3,165	3,426	3,980	4,350	4,450	3,776	3,118	2,722	2,312	37,985	40,264	42,680
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2,922	3,423	3,480	3,589	4,262	3,547	4,189	4,485	3,938	2,786	2,705	2,672	41,998	44,518	47,189
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,867	1,893	1,937	1,957	1,937	1,978	1,943	2,004	2,049	2,175	2,269	2,273	24,282	25,738	27,283
Service charges - other												_			
Rental of facilities and equipment	903	938	925	933	917	914	927	989	985	992	998	991	11,412	12,097	12,823
Interest earned - external investments	370	425	345	480	690	802	780	680	820	780	650	678	7,500	7,950	8,427
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	168	184	192	176	176	162	169	163	165	165	162	164	2,046	2,169	2,299
Dividends received												_	_	_	_
Fines	701	719	766	778	783	791	795	799	795	785	791	787	9,290	9,847	10,438
Licences and permits	225	206	269	250	194	221	216	199	196	181	183	187	2,527	2,678	2,839
Agency services	299	330	340	315	360	340	305	301	301	286	281	305	3,763	3,988	4,228
	23,821	6,905	921	5,965	27,480	947	4,031	4,931	18,576	4,581	4,581	1,821	104,558	107,553	113,472
Other revenue	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	7,836	8,306	8,805
	61,049	46,657	41,606	45,689	67,992	39,290	44,057	44,687	58,110	43,473	45,884	48,799	587,294	614,894	649,135
' '	- 1,- 11	,	,	,	,		,	,	55,115	15,115	,	,		211,211	211,122
Other Cash Flows by Source Transfer receipts - capital	6,515	3,565	3,165	3,265	2,765	3,165	599	4,000	3,528			_	30,567	30,983	72,688
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	0,515	3,303	3,103	3,203	2,700	3,100	377	4,000	3,326			_	30,307	30,963	72,000
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									150			_	150	300	150
Short term loans												_		000	100
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-						51,000				-	_	51,000	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		9		8		9		9		9		9	53	55	58
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(300)		(200)
	(60,000)	-	45,000	-	(20,000)	10,000	5,000	-	15,000	10,000	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total Cash Receipts by Source	7,539	50,206	89,746	48,937	50,732	52,439	100,631	48,671	76,763	53,457	45,859	48,783	673,764	651,032	726,831
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	14,537	14,840	14,926	15,190	15,199	15,255	15,298	15,235	15,305	15,305	15,311	15,214	181,615	191,121	207,270
Remuneration of councillors	957	956	957	956	957	956	957	956	957	957	956	957	11,479	12,167	12,897
Collection costs	23	25	27	28	28	29	29	29	28	28	28	28	330	345	371
Interest paid			14,432						16,949			_	31,382	32,082	29,485
Bulk purchases - Electricity	14,479	9,000	22,043	11,964	12,071	11,363	11,767	13,335	15,240	16,510	17,100	17,522	172,394	182,738	193,702
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	16	22	36	45	58	59	60	59	57	54	51	49	568	602	638
Other materials	3,500	3,800	3,800	3,850	3,830	3,850	3,850	4,015	4,025	4,250	3,920	3,932	46,622	48,806	51,205
Contracted services	215	255	101	215	250	240	210	235	245	215	210	261	2,652	2,772	2,980
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities												_			
Grants and subsidies paid - other		19		19	19	19		19		19	19	19	150	150	169
General expenses	9,450	9,800	9,200	10,450	8,400	9,100	9,700	9,950	9,989	9,920	9,787	9,440	115,186	115,811	122,256
	43,177	38,716	65,522	42,717	40,812	40,871	41,871	43,833	62,796	47,258	47,382	47,422	562,377	586,594	620,974
	,	55,115	,	,	,	,	,	12,222	32,773	,	,	,		223,211	522,777
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type						_	_								
	10,121	7,973	12,609	7,884	19,583	10,621	11,238	6,514	6,841	6,587	6,786	6,757	113,513	47,160	76,804
Repayment of borrowing			11,267						12,133			-	23,399	24,178	28,203
Other Cash Flows/Payments											-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	53,298	46,689	89,398	50,601	60,395	51,492	53,109	50,347	81,769	53,845	54,168	54,179	699,289	657,932	725,980
	(45,759)	3,516	348	(1,663)	(9,663)	947	47,522	(1,676)	(5,006)	(387)	(8,309)	(5,396)	(25,524)		
	35,989 (9,770)	(9,770) (6,253)	(6,253) (5,905)	(5,905) (7,568)	(7,568) (17,231)	(17,231) (16,284)	(16,284) 31,238	31,238 29,562	29,562 24,556	24,556 24,169	24,169 15,861	15,861 10,465	35,989 10,465	10,465 3,564	3,564 4,415

WC025 Breede Valley - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

WC025 Breede Valley - NOT REQUIRED - m	unicip	ality does not	have entities	\$						
Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	urrent Year 2010	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R million	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	butions)	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number	contract	R thousand
The municipality did not budget or entered into any agreement for an external mechanism to provide services on behalf of the municipality. The municipality does not have any entities	Yrs Yrs Yy.			

- References
 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
 2. Annual value

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2010/11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	_	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
BV 44		17,492	51,356	24,321										93,170
BV 45		17,006	35,755											61,974
Contract 3 etc														_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		34,499	87,112	33,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155,144
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		34,499	87,112	33,534	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	155,144
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc Total Operating Expenditure Implication	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														_
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

^{1.} Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

^{2.} List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

^{3.} For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		rrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S	ub-cla	<u>ss</u>			,					
<u>Infrastructure</u>		63,328	70,185	119,389	117,365	137,832	137,832	109,197	44,460	74,769
Infrastructure - Road transport		10,765	18,419	20,337	1,931	17,263	17,263	1,544	-	12,907
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		8,778	18,419	14,986	1,931	11,756	11,756	1,544	-	12,907
Storm water		1,987	-	5,351	-	5,507	5,507	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		8,883	14,521	19,263	31,476	22,661	22,661	46,970	5,375	16,900
Generation Transmission & Reticulation		6,853 1,383	14,521	16,352 2,912	31,476	22,576	22,576	46,710	4,525	16,900
Street Lighting		648	_	2,712	31,470	22,376	22,576	261	4,525 850	10,900
Infrastructure - Water		6,659	17,582	26,939	530	6,922	6,922	13,104	30,815	40,680
Dams & Reservoirs		1,080	-	4,835	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		660	-	13,836	-	6,392	6,392	-	-	-
Reticulation		4,919	17,582	8,269	530	530	530	13,104	30,815	40,680
Infrastructure - Sanitation		36,715	18,871	51,934	81,928	89,523	89,523	47,078	8,270	4,282
Reticulation		-	-	11,579	-	7,595	7,595	-	570	-
Sewerage purification		36,715	18,871	40,356	81,928	81,928	81,928	47,078	7,700	4,282
Infrastructure - Other Waste Management		306	792	916 -	1,500	1,463	1,463	500	-	-
Transportation	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Gas	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	3	306	792	916	1,500	1,463	1,463	500	_	_
Community Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Recreational facilities		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses Clinics	7	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing Other	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings Other	9	-	-	-	-	-		_	_	_
Investment properties Housing development		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Other assets General vehicles		29,314 106	10,383 1,517	5,370 521	4,916 420	8,452 733	8,452 733	3,121 630	2,250 650	300
Specialised vehicles	10	2,011	- 1,517	308	2,030	1,794	1,794	-	1,400	-
Plant & equipment		3,952	1,930	1,004	388	1,033	1,033	1,422	200	300
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment		1,769 2,501	1,118 457	956 707	63 487	424 992	424 992	- 264	-	-
Abattoirs		2,501	437	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings		- 17,102	4,333	- 1,865	- 1,528	- 3,474	3,474	- 800	-	-
Other Land		593	1,028	1,000	1,526	3,474	3,474	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1,279	-	9	-	2	2	5	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. J. J. J.		-	-	-						
Biological assets List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles Computers - software & programming		114 114	208 208	181 181	178 178	196 196	196 196	45 45	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	92,756	80,777	124,940	122,459	146,480	146,480	112,363	46,710	75,069
	1 .	. 2/100	-2/11	17 10		5,100	3/100		.5,0	. 5,557
Specialised vehicles		2,011	-	308	2,030	1,794	1,794	-	1,400	-
Refuse		2,011	-	-	2,030	1,794	1,794	-	1,400	-
Fire Conservancy		-	-	308	-	-	_	-	-	-
Conservancy Ambulances		_	_	_	_	_				
References	Н—									

- Retirements
 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

- 2. Aupuris, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community

- 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- 9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	ırrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	m Revenue & Expenditure amework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year + 2013/14		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by a	Asset	Class/Sub-class										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	1,73		
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	1,73		
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	-		
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,73		
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community		_	_		_		_		_	_		
Community Parks & gardens		-	_	-	_	-			-			
Sportsfields & stadia		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Swimming pools		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-		
Buses	7	_	_	_	_			_	_	_		
Clinics		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social rental housing Other	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-		
Buildings		-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Housing development		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Others					400	(40		200	450			
Other assets General vehicles		-	-	-	420	642 642	642	300 300	450	-		
Specialised vehicles	10	_	_	_	420	042	- 042	300	450			
Plant & equipment		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-		
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Abattoirs Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Markets Civic Land and Ruildings		-	_	-	_	_		_	_	-		
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings			_	_	_	_		_				
Other Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other		-		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
List sub-class		-	-	-	_	-		_	-			
		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_			
Intangibles		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse	1	-	=	-	420	642	642	1,150	450	1,73		

Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ĺ
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	۱
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	۱

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
- 5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies

- 9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	rrent Year 2010/1	1	2011/12 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Cla	ss/Sub-		Outcome	Outcome	Dauget	Duaget	Torceast	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
<u>Infrastructure</u>		33,177	31,061	26,172	25,671	24,965	24,965	28,337	29,770	31,158
Infrastructure - Road transport		10,361	7,323	11,483	8,203	7,365	7,365	8,558	9,071	9,616
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		9,845	6,790	10,772	7,287	6,449	6,449	7,560	8,013	8,494
Storm water		516	533	711	916	916	916	998	1,058	1,121
Infrastructure - Electricity		701	110	663	252	153	153	155	164	174
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		701	110	663	252	153	153	155	164	174
Infrastructure - Water		6,330	9,877	10,026	12,344	12,464	12,464	14,770	15,391	15,919
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		2,911	2,752	2,297	2,548	3,018	3,018	4,414	4,413	4,28
Reticulation		3,419	7,124	7,730	9,796	9,446	9,446	10,356	10,977	11,636
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3,460	2,507	3,497	3,963	4,056	4,056	3,906	4,140	4,38
Reticulation		2,861	2,310	2,879	3,378	3,049	3,049	3,316	3,515	3,72
Sewerage purification		599	197	618	585	1,006	1,006	590	625	663
Infrastructure - Other		12,326	11,244	503	909	927	927	949	1,003	1,06
Waste Management		-	16	116	86	104	104	90	92	9
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	12,326	11,228	387	823	823	823	859	911	966
Community		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Community Parks & gardens		_	_	_	_			_	_	-
Sportsfields & stadia		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency				_	_				_	_
Security and policing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Cemeteries Social rental housing	8		_	_	_		_		_	_
Other	ľ	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings Other	9	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
outd	′									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		17,553	17,601	19,817	18,458	18,487	18,487	18,284	19,036	20,047
General vehicles		3,666	3,783	6,209	4,228	4,568	4,568	4,845	5,069	5,374
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		8,319	5,986	5,799	5,820	5,190	5,190	4,831	5,121	5,429
Computers - hardware/equipment		- 5	- 7	- 1	- 38	- 42	- 42	30	- 22	34
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs		- -		1 -	38	42	42	30	32	_
Markets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		5,563	5,857	7,262	7,776	8,092	8,092	8,349	8,784	9,18
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other		_	1,968	509	- 595	- 596	- 596	230	30	30
			1,700	007	070	070	0,0	200	00	
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
List sub-class		_	-		-	-	_	-	-	_
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
<u>Intangibles</u>		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	50,730	48,663	45,989	44,129	43,452	43,452	46,622	48,806	51,205
Specialised vehicles		_	-	38	-	_	_	_	_	-

Fire	-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	۱
Ambulances	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	ı

- References

 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
- 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
- ** Non-improgressionate constitution to be adapted under the respective item

 5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community

 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies

- 9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecasts							
R thousand		Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Present value				
Capital expenditure	1											
Council General		-	_	-								
Municipal Manager		-	_	-								
Corporate Services		129	_	-								
Financial Services		218	200	300								
Community Services		1,379	_	_								
Operational Services		111,787	46,960	76,504								
0		_	_	_								
0		_	_	_								
0		_	_	_								
0		_	_	_								
0		_	_	_								
0		_	_	_								
0		_	_	_								
0		_	_	_								
0		_	_	_								
List entity summary if applicable		_	_	_								
Total Capital Expenditure		113,513	47,160	76,804	_		-	_				
		113,313	47,100	70,004	_	_	_	_				
Future operational costs by vote	2											
Council General												
Municipal Manager												
Corporate Services												
Financial Services												
Community Services												
Operational Services												
0												
0												
0												
0												
0												
0												
0												
0												
0												
List entity summary if applicable												
Total future operational costs		_	_	_	_							
•		_	_	_	-	_	_	_				
<u>Future revenue by source</u>	3											
Property rates												
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Service charges - water revenue												
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Service charges - other												
Rental of facilities and equipment												
List other revenues sources if applicable												
List entity summary if applicable												
Total future revenue		_	_	_	_	_	-	_				
Net Financial Implications References		113,513	47,160	76,804	-		-	-				

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	able SA36 Detailed capital budget		IDP				Prior year o	utcomes	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	ormation
R thousand		Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2009/10	Current Year 2010/11 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Ward location	New or renew
Parent municipality:	5													
List all capital projects grouped by Mu					Examples	Examples								
	6912	De Doorns South of N1 Development (3291 erven): Bulk Services Sewer Outfall Pipeline to WWTW (2200m +810m) Water Reticulation			Infrastructure Infrastructure	Sanitation Water		3,969,248.60 420,000.00						
	8412	Water Reticulation New 1,5 MI Reservoir and pipeline			Infrastructure Infrastructure	Water Water		986,241.33 4,834,588.38						
	8412	Pumpstation De Doorns South of N1 Development (3291 erven)			Infrastructure	Water		2,135,001.22						
	1539	Roads Bus Route			Infrastructure Infrastructure	Roads Roads		9,092,152.94 502,700.00						
	1533	Stormwater Sewerr Reticulation			Infrastructure Infrastructure	Roads Sanitation		5,351,054.89 6,488,224.29						
		Water Reticulation Water Reticulation			Infrastructure Infrastructure	Water Water		4,068,567.80 2,497,379.08						
	1503	Software - Project Guru			Intangibles	Software		3,150.00						
		Fencing of Aerodrome Fencing - Mark Street Conc			Infrastructure Infrastructure	Other Infrastructure Other Infrastructure		26,620.00 3,352.00						
	1515	Fencing - Commonage Resealing of Proclaimed Roads			Infrastructure Infrastructure	Other Infrastructure Roads		60,100.53 2,080,522.94						
	1530	Security Fairbairn Stores Cupboards - Fairbairn Store			Other Other	Plant and Equipment Furniture and fittings		15,565.95 28,194.74						
	1530	Fire Exstinguisher Highmast Lighting			Other Infrastructure	Plant and Equipment Electricity		1,990.00 99,575.76						
	1539	Surfacing of Roads Speed Calming:General			Infrastructure Infrastructure	Roads Roads		3,159,507.17 150,726.66						
	1539	Wheelbarrows Builders Locker - Compartment - 2 Tie			Other Other	Plant and Equipment Furniture and fittings		2,382.32 12,245.00						
	2114	Edicker - Companient - 2 ne Radio Equipment - Krone St Fan - Extractor van Huvssteen			Other Other	Plant and Equipment Furniture and fittings		13,833.00 1,298.51						
	2118	Fan - Extractor van Huyssteen Calculator - Casio DR120 Safeguarding of Assets			Other Other	Furniture and fittings		887.72						
	2406	Insurance Claims Cable Store and Fence			Other Other Buildings	Plant and Equipment Plant and Equipment Buildings		266,153.70 67,999.29 95,036.76						
	2703	Fencing - Traffic Department Cupboards - Installation			Buildings Infrastructure Other	Other Infrastructure Furniture and fittings		95,036.76 6,000.00 3,255.00						
	2705	Cupboards - Installation Ladder -Aliminium Offices/Council Chambers			Other Other Buildings	Plant and Equipment Buildings		3,255.00 52.59 29,423.16						
	3903	Civic Centre - Replace Lift			Buildings	Buildings		388,054.80						
	3915	Security : Operational dept (Saving Op budg) Offices - Stofberg Huis			Other Buildings	Plant and Equipment Buildings		95,845.50 95,739.81						
	3924	Mat - Belgotex Blinds - vertical De Doorns			Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings		4,046.49 1,105.26						
	4203	Satelite Fire Station - De Doorns Tiles - Fire Station			Buildings Buildings	Buildings Buildings		13,939.82 6,870.00						
	4203	Mach and Equipment Mach and Equipment			Other Other	Plant and Equipment Plant and Equipment		17,364.86 4,801.00						
	4206	Furniture and Office equipment Jo Jo Beeskrip			Other Other	Furniture and fittings Plant and Equipment		14,923.10 4,728.00						
	5121	Alarm System - De La Bat Fencing - Grey Street			Other Infrastructure	Plant and Equipment Other Infrastructure		22,287.10 8,500.00						
	6603	Sportfield Rawsonville/De Nova Refuse Container: Sandhills			Buildings Infrastructure	Buildings Other Infrastructure		285,086.19 196,684.00						
	6905	Dumping Site - Wall Tilers - Touwsriver disposal			Infrastructure Buildings	Other Infrastructure Buildings		1,696,513.00 2,950.00						
	6906	Worcester WwTW Security WWTW			Infrastructure Other	Sanitation Plant and Equipment		38,503,183.94 4,685.85						
	6912	De Doorns: Upgading sewerage purification works Zweletemba Housing : Phase 3 Sewer Reticulation			Infrastructure Infrastructure	Sanitation Sanitation		155,951.70 1,057,469.36						
	7593	Sewer Connections Upgrading Hostels			Infrastructure Infrastructure	Sanitation Electricity		63,585.26 939,415.02						
	8112	Electricity Hasie Square/Ekuphumleni 66 kV Substation : WWTW			Buildings Infrastructure	Buildings Electricity		3,445,479.61 10,000,000.00						
	8112	Avianpark - Electrification of 136 Informal Houses Zwelethemba - Electrification of 400 of 1416 Lots - Phase 3			Infrastructure Infrastructure	Electricity Electricity		690,968.00 1,454,708.18						
	8112	Zwelethemba - Electrification of 400 of 1416 Lots - Phase 4 Electricity Connections			Infrastructure Infrastructure	Electricity Electricity		1,821,150.06 307,572.79						
	8112	Electricity Network Extensions (Depending on Public Contr) Fence - Fairbairn Mini Sub			Infrastructure Infrastructure	Electricity Other Infrastructure		625,701.20 4,858.52						
	8112	Substation Mini 500 KVA Substation Mini 500 KVA			Infrastructure Infrastructure	Electricity Electricity		67,316.35 64,102.33						
	8409	Substation Mini 500 KVA Hex River Canal - Rehabilitation -Phase 3			Infrastructure Infrastructure	Electricity Water		686,533.92 10,429,839.66						
	8412	Water Connections Water Connections			Infrastructure Infrastructure	Water Water		57,359.64 239,413.21						
	8418	Aircon Split Unit Pumpset for Standby at Main Pumpstation 450 Kw			Other Infrastructure	Furniture and fittings Water		4,903.82 1,271,015.64						
	8860	Wheelbarrows Builders Vehicle : Council			Other Other	Plant and Equipment Transport Assets		1,171.26 134,200.00						
	8860	Reponse Vehicle : Fire Department (LDV) (Overexpenditure in 2008/09) Vehicle : Finance			Other Other	Transport Assets Transport Assets		307,925.85 131,920.00						
	8860	Vehicle : Finance (Insurance claim) Quad Bike 300cc Four Wheelers (2)			Other Other	Transport Assets Transport Assets		139,200.00 52,544.00						
	303	Furniture & Equipment Council's General Expenses			Other	Furniture and fittings		330						
	603	Mayoral Office Municipal Manager - Admin			Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings		3 42						
	1503	I.D.P. Operational Services - Admin			Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings		152 8						
	1512	Building Control Building Maintenance			Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings		17 8						
	1521	Enviroment Management Mechanical Workshop			Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings		1						
	1542	Streets Town Planning			Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings		35 113						
	1545 2103	Tourism Corporate Service - Admin			Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings		40 29						
	2106 2109	Corporate Publicity Corporate Support			Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings		3 45						
	2112 2114	Human Recources Information Technology			Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings		38 406						
	2403	Financial Services Traffic			Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings		160 240						
	3618	Cemetry: Touws River Cemetry: New Worcester			Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings		1 1						
	3903	Civic Centre Worcester Community Hall Zweletemba			Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings		97 20						
	4203	Fire Department : Admin Esselen Park Library			Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings		213						
	4506	Waterloo Library Zweletemba Library			Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings		14 12						
		Zweieremba Library Touws River Library			Other	Furniture and fittings		29						
		De Doorns Library			Other	Furniture and fittings		22						

	21 Swimming Bath : Grey Street	Other	Furniture and fittings	5		
	24 Swimming Bath : Touws River 51 R.F. Parks (Other)	Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings	14 29		
	Refuse Removal	Other	Furniture and fittings	551		
	06 Disposal Works: Worcester	Other	Furniture and fittings	10		
	77 Disposal Works: Rawsonville 18 Disposal Works:De Doorns	Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings	6 3		
	12 Electrical Networks& Substations	Other	Furniture and fittings	166		
	17 Bulk Water: Rawsonville 18 Stettynskloofdam	Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings	2 32		
	21 Bulk Water: Touws River	Other	Furniture and fittings	11		
	De Doorns South of N1 Development					
1533	33 Stormwater	Infrastructure	Roads		5,507	
	gg Streets Sewer	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Roads Sanitation		8,223 7,595	
841:	12 Water	Infrastructure	Water		6,392	
	Ward based Projects					
	3 Ward 1	Infrastructure	Other Infrastructure		17	
303	3 Ward 2 3 Ward 3	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Other Infrastructure Other Infrastructure		55 55	
303	3 Ward 4	Infrastructure	Other Infrastructure		9	
	3 Ward 5 3 Ward 6	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Other Infrastructure Other Infrastructure		35	
303	3 Ward 7	Infrastructure	Other Infrastructure		20	
	3 Ward 8 3 Ward 9	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Other Infrastructure Other Infrastructure		55 1	
	3 Ward 13	Infrastructure	Other Infrastructure		36	
	3 Ward 16 3 Ward 17	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Other Infrastructure Other Infrastructure		34 55	
303	3 Ward 19	Infrastructure	Other Infrastructure		55	
	3 Ward 20 3 Water Tanks : Initiation -From Opex	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Other Infrastructure Other Infrastructure		55 15	
612	2 Digital camera	Other	Furniture and fittings		5	
	Microwave Oven Computer Equipment - From Opex	Other Other	Furniture and fittings Computer Equipment		3 50	
151:	12 Sundry Equipment	Other	Plant and machinery		1,931	
	27 Surfacing of Roads 36 Street lighting : Avian Park	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Roads Electricity		85	
1530	36 Electricity Connections : Avian Park	Infrastructure	Electricity		1,500	
210	Upgrading Streets Cordless Phones	Infrastructure Other	Roads Plant and machinery		1,300 3	
210	99 Movable Storage units for Registry Office 99 Alterations Offices (Transfer from 2009/10)	Other Buildings	Furniture and fittings Buildings		450 83	
211:	2 Computer Equipment - From Opex	Other	Computer Equipment		70	
	Software Computer software	Intangibles Intangibles	Software Software		100 78	
240	03 Computer Equipment - From Opex	Other	Computer Equipment		29	
	4 Air Conditioners - From Opex Computers	Other Other	Furniture and fittings Computer Equipment		50	
240	06 Safeguarding of Assets	Other	Plant and machinery		285	
	06 Computer Equipment - From Opex 06 Computer Software - From Opex	Other Intangibles	Computer Equipment Software		30	
240	6 Furniture - From Opex	Other	Furniture and fittings		2	
	R Furniture & Equipment - From Opex Computers - From Opex	Other Other	Furniture and fittings Computer Equipment		44 55	
240	98 Air Conditioners - From Opex	Other	Furniture and fittings		45	
240° 270°	99 Municipal store 33 Non-Motorised Transport(Roll over)	Buildings Infrastructure	Buildings Roads		405 212	
270	3 Speedbumps	Infrastructure	Roads		90	
2710	Computer Equipment - From Opex Trailer with Temp. Roadsigns(Tech.dept.)	Other Other	Computer Equipment Transport Assets		150 150	
	Civic Centre : Entrance(Transferred fron 2009/10) Replace Lift 2	Buildings	Buildings		190	
390	3 Furniture	Buildings Other	Buildings Furniture and fittings		43 158	
	33 Fireflighting Equipment 33 Portable radio's	Other Other	Plant and machinery Furniture and fittings		150	
420	De Doom Fire Station	Buildings	Buildings		486	
	Zweletemba Fire Station Upgrade (Transferred from 2009/10) Equipment	Buildings Other	Buildings Plant and machinery	1	1,150	
450.	3 Furniture - From Opex	Other	Furniture and fittings		9	
	6 Furniture 6 Equipment	Other Other	Furniture and fittings Plant and machinery		14 4	
450	06 Purchase Books - From Opex	Other	Other		2	
	6 Flooring Fequipment	Other Other	Furniture and fittings Plant and machinery		105 11	
451:	12 Equipment	Other	Plant and machinery		4	
	15 Equipment 18 Equipment	Other Other	Plant and machinery Plant and machinery		56 56	
452	Equipment	Other	Plant and machinery		4	
	21 Computer Equipment 33 Elec Time Management System - From Opex	Other Other	Computer Equipment Plant and machinery		18 60	
513	36 Upgrading Pavilion	Buildings	Buildings		461	
	86 Replace Fence -From Opex 51 Rotrix Rain Trains (2) - From Opex	Infrastructure Other	Other Infrastructure Other		260 80	
660	33 Wheely Bins	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Other Infrastructure Other Infrastructure		500 200	
690	33 Steel Bins -From Opex 36 Worcester WwTW	Infrastructure	Sanitation	81	1,716	
	12 Sewer Connections 13 New Offices: - From Opex	Infrastructure Buildings	Sanitation Buildings		212 550	
810:	3 Furniture : - From Opex	Other	Furniture and fittings		40	
	New 66kV Substation Metering: - From Opex	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Electricity Electricity		8,000 100	
811:	12 URU De Doorns: - From Opex	Infrastructure	Electricity		160	
	MV Cable - Mc Alister & GRW Substation: - From Opex Repl LV overhead poles-De Doorns: - From Opex	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Electricity Electricity		120 180	
811:	Computer equipment: - From Opex	Other	Computer Equipment		40	
	12 Tools & equipment: - From Opex 12 Electricity Connections	Other Infrastructure	Plant and machinery Electricity		220 636	
	2 Electricity Network Extensions (Depending on Public Contr)	Infrastructure	Electricity		1,590	
	Electricity Network Extensions (Municipal Contribution) (SR&WA)(Transfer from 12 Operating Budget)Contractual Obligation	Infrastructure	Electricity		450	
841:	12 Equipment - De Doorns - From Opex 12 Equipment - Touwsriver - From Opex	Other	Plant and machinery		3	
841: 841:	12 Equipment - Louwsriver - From Opex 12 Water Connections	Other Infrastructure	Plant and machinery Water		2 530	
	Refuse Compactor : 15 Cub Meter (Insurance claim)(Transferred from 2009/10)					
886	Sour Tanker: ±4000 liter (Transferred from 2009/10)	Infrastructure Infrastructure	Other Infrastructure Other Infrastructure		1,230 564	
	50 LDV 4 x 4 Replace BVM308 Replace LDV - BVM606	Other	Transport Assets		217	
886	New LDV (De Dooms)	Other Other	Transport Assets Transport Assets		143 144	
	Replace LDV (BVM 520, 113) Elect: 1 x 0.5 Ton LDV to replace WM199 Ford bantam	Other Other	Transport Assets		143 139	
886	50 Elect: 1 x 0.5 Ton LDV new New CLO - Marketing	Other	Transport Assets Transport Assets		139	
	50 Patrol Vehicle : Traffic - From Opex 50 Patrol Vehicle : Traffic - From Opex	Other Other	Transport Assets Transport Assets		150 150	
886	50 Upgrade BVM559(Elec) : Traffic - From Opex	Other	Transport Assets		5	
	50 Falcon Blower Mowers (2)	Other	Transport Assets		70	
	Comm Services : Admin - Furniture	Other	Furniture and fittings		40	
	Operation - Admin: Furniture Building Control : Furniture	Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings		23 11	
151:	2 Building Maintenance: Equipment	Other	Plant and machinery		12	
152	Workshop: Furniture	Other	Furniture and fittings		10	

	Resealing of Proclaimed Roads (20% Counter funding)		Infractionalura	Deads				2.047			
	Resealing of Proclaimed Roads (20% Counterfunding) Roads: Furniture		Infrastructure Other	Roads Furniture and fittings				2,047 19			
	Roads: Furniture LED + Tourism : Furniture		Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings				19			
	Corporates Support - Furniture		Other	Furniture and fittings				28 56			
	IT - Software		Intangibles	Software				45			
	Security services : Furniture		Other	Furniture and fittings				15			
	Safeguarding of Assets		Other	Plant and machinery				200			
	Furniture		Other	Furniture and fittings				18			
	MPC - Furniture		Other	Furniture and fittings				13			
	Fire Services : Equipment		Other	Plant and machinery				479			
	Disater Management : Equipment		Other	Plant and machinery				55			
	Esselen Library - Furniture & Equipment		Other	Furniture and fittings				4			
	Waterloo Library - Furniture & Equipment		Other	Furniture and fittings				121			
	Waterloo Library - Purintine & Equipment Waterloo Library - Purchase Books		Other	Other				5			
	Zweletemba Library - Purchase Books		Other	Other				11			
	Touwsrivier Library - Purchase Books		Other	Other				4			
	Rawsonville Library - Purchase Books		Other	Other				4			
	De Doorns Library - Purchase Books		Other	Other				4			
	Steenvliet Library - Purchase Books		Other	Other				23			
	Rec Fac Admin - Furniture		Other	Furniture and fittings				15			
	Nekkies - Furniture & Equipment		Other	Furniture and fittings				21			
	Nekkies: 6315 & 6318) : Furniture		Other	Furniture and fittings				500			
	Worcester Ww TW		Infrastructure	Sanitation				46,854			
	Sewer Connections		Infrastructure	Sanitation				225			
	Develproposed n/work exten. River between BP & Total Garages		Infrastructure	Electricity				500			
	Electricity Connections		Infrastructure	Electricity				674			
	Electricity Connections Electricity Networks Extensions		Infrastructure	Electricity				1,685			
	Electricity Networks Extensions Electricians: Tool Kits		Infrastructure	Electricity				1,861			
	New 66 Kv Substation		Infrastructure	Electricity				12,500			
	Water Connections		Infrastructure	Water				562			
	Bulk water: Fairy Glen : Furniture		Other	Furniture and fittings				502			
	Bulk Water: Stettynkloofdam -Waterworks: Furniture		Other	Furniture and fittings				10			
	Stettynskloof Upgrading Pipeline		Infrastructure	Water				9,179			
	Stettynskloof Upgrading Pipeline Bulk Water: Bokrivier: Furniture		Other	Water Furniture and fittings				9,179			
	Elec. 1x1 Ton LDV complete wit canopy & ladder rack-Metering Tech.		Other	Transport Assets				180			
	Patrol Vehicle - Traffic		Other	Transport Assets				150			
	Patrol Vehicle - Traffic Patrol Vehicle - Traffic		Other	Transport Assets				150			
	Patroi venicie - Tranic Vehicles & Equipment: Replace LDV's		Other	Transport Assets				450			
8860	чением и суприяни первое со v 3		Out.	папарит поосто				430			
1527	Resealing of Proclaimed Roads		Infrastructure	Roads					2,170		
	Da Nova Street Lighting		Infrastructure	Electricity					650		
	Da Nova Street Lighting De Doorns South of N1 :High Mast Lighting		Infrastructure Infrastructure	Electricity					1,929		
	Safeguarding of Assets Essolon Library Europhysis & Equipment		Other	Plant and machinery					200		
	Esselen Library - Furniture & Equipment Waterloo Library - Furniture & Equipment		Other Other	Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings					129		
	Waterloo Library - Furniture & Equipment Zweletemba Library - Purchase Books		Other	Purniture and fittings Other					129		
	Zweietemba Library - Purchase Books Touwsrivier Library - Purchase Books		Other	Other					12		
			Other Other	Other							
	Rawsonville Library - Purchase Books		Other Other	Other					4		
	De Doorns Library - Purchase Books								4		
	Steenvliet Library - Purchase Books Po Deems Foot - Sportfield Lighting custom (MIC)		Other	Other					24		
	De Doorns East - Sportfield Lighting system (MIG)		Infrastructure	Electricity					200		
	Sewer Connections De Morro Motor retigulation		Infrastructure	Sanitation					247		
	Da Nova Water reticulation		Infrastructure	Water					342		
	Electricity Connections		Infrastructure	Electricity					742		
	Electricity Networks Extensions		Infrastructure	Electricity					1,854		
	Da Nova Sewer reticulation		Infrastructure	Sanitation					570		
	Water Connections		Infrastructure	Water					618		
	Stettynskloof Water Supply		Infrastructure	Water					44,020		
	Rehabilitation of Bok River pipe Line		Infrastructure	Water					4,399		
	4 Ton Truck		Other	Transport Assets					300		
	Elec 5 Ton truck with hydraulic Lift & clam shell bucket-Repl BVM 513		Other	Transport Assets					450		
	4 WD Pick-up		Other	Transport Assets					350		
8860	Replace 15M Refuse Compactor		Infrastructure	Other Infrastructure					1,400		
	Resealing of Proclaimed Roads (20% Counter funding)		Infrastructure	Roads						2,300	
	Safeguarding of Assets		Other	Plant and machinery						300	
4503	Esselen Library - Furniture & Equipment		Other	Furniture and fittings						4	
4506	Waterloo Library - Furniture & Equipment		Other	Furniture and fittings						136	
	Zweletemba Library - Purchase Books		Other	Other						13	
	Touwsrivier Library - Purchase Books		Other	Other						4	
	Rawsonville Library - Purchase Books		Other	Other						4	
4518	De Doorns Library - Purchase Books		Other	Other						4	
	Steenvliet Library - Purchase Books		Other	Other						26	
	Sewer Connections		Infrastructure	Sanitation						280	
	Electricity Connections		Infrastructure	Electricity						816	
	Electricity Networks Extensions		Infrastructure	Electricity						2,040	
	Water Connections		Infrastructure	Water						680	
8418	Stettynskloof Water Supply		Infrastructure	Water						26,000	
Total Capital expenditure 1						124,940	147,122	78,772	60,622	32,607	
					I			1			
Entities:					1			1			
List all capital projects grouped by Entity		L									
Entity A											
Water project A											
Entity B											
Electricity project B											
Total Canital organitit											
Total Capital expenditure 2 References							l			-	

Total Capital expenditure 2
| References
| 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
| 2. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
| 2. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
| 3. As per Table As
| 3. As per Table As
| 4. As per Table As
| 5. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Voto/Canital project		Dunings			Previous target	Current Ye	ear 2010/11	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3.	Asset Sub-Class 3.	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand					Year	-				
Parent municipality:										
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal V	ote 		Examples	Examples						
Entities:										
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal E.	ntity									
Entity Name										
Project name										

- 1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
- 2. Refer MFMA s30
- 3. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Table A34